

(12) PATENT
(19) AUSTRALIAN PATENT OFFICE

(11) Application No. AU 200066695 B2
(10) Patent No. 776724

(54) Title
Use of corticotropin releasing factor antagonists and related compositions

(51) ⁶ International Patent Classification(s)
A61K 031/52 A61K 031/505
A61K 031/44 A61K 031/522

(21) Application No: 200066695 (22) Application Date: 2000.10.24

(30) Priority Data

(31) Number (32) Date (33) Country
60162340 1999.10.29 US

(43) Publication Date : 2001.05.03
(43) Publication Journal Date : 2001.05.03
(44) Accepted Journal Date : 2004.09.16

(71) Applicant(s)
Pfizer Products Inc.

(72) Inventor(s)
Yuhpyng Liang Chen; Ernest Seiichi Hamanaka

(74) Agent/Attorney
SPRUSON and FERGUSON,GPO Box 3898,SYDNEY NSW 2001

(56) Related Art
EP 324520

ABSTRACT

USE OF CORTICOTROPIN RELEASING FACTOR ANTAGONISTS AND RELATED COMPOSITIONS

5

The present invention relates to compositions and methods of achieving a therapeutic effect including, the treatment of prevention of Syndrome X in an animal, preferably a mammal including a human subject or a companion animal, using a corticotropin releasing factor (CRF) antagonist alone or together with a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist.

10



AUSTRALIA

PATENTS ACT 1990

COMPLETE SPECIFICATION

FOR A STANDARD PATENT

ORIGINAL



Name and
Address
of Applicant : Pfizer Products Inc.
Eastern Point Road
Groton Connecticut 06340
United States of America



Actual
Inventor(s): Yuhpyng Liang Chen and Ernest Seiichi Hamanaka



Address for
Service: Spruson & Ferguson
St Martins Tower
31 Market Street
Sydney NSW 2000



Invention Title: Use of Corticotropin Releasing Factor Antagonists and
Related Compositions

The following statement is a full description of this invention, including the best method of performing it known to me/us:-

USE OF CORTICOTROPIN RELEASING FACTOR ANTAGONISTS
AND RELATED COMPOSITIONS
BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

5 The present invention relates to compositions and methods of achieving a therapeutic effect, including the treatment or prevention of Syndrome X, in an animal, preferably a mammal, including a human subject, and a companion animal, using a corticotropin releasing factor (CRF) antagonist alone or together with a glucocorticoid receptor (GR) antagonist.

10 Syndrome X, also known as metabolic syndrome, plurimetabolic syndrome or insulin resistance syndrome, encompasses a complex of disturbances of carbohydrate and fat metabolism characterized by obesity, dyslipoproteinemia (low HDL and high LDL, VLDL and triglycerides), hyperinsulinemia, insulin resistance, glucose intolerance and hypertension (Atherosclerosis X, F.P. Woodford, J. Davignon, A. Sniderman (Eds.), Elsevier Science BV, Amsterdam (1995): 520-524.). Syndrome X is associated with an elevated risk for cardiovascular disease.

15 There are striking similarities between Cushing's disease and Syndrome X, both being characterized by visceral obesity, hypertension, insulin resistance, glucose intolerance and hyperlipidemia (Endocrine Research, 22(4), 701-708 (1996)). Cushing's disease is caused by hypersecretion of cortisol, the most
20 important human glucocorticoid, by the adrenal cortex. Cortisol is known to cause visceral fat accumulation and insulin resistance (Pennington Cent. Nutr. Ser. (1996), 5 (Molecular and Genetic Aspects of Obesity), 340-352; Nutrition, 13:795-803 (1997); and Prog. Obes. Res., 7:505-510 (1996)). Cortisol promotes hepatic
25 gluconeogenesis and glycogen deposition and increases blood glucose levels. Cortisol also increases the sensitivity of adipose tissue to lipolytic hormones, elevating fatty acid levels and thereby stimulating triglyceride synthesis and VLDL (very low density lipoprotein) secretion. The VLDL is converted to VLDL remnants or LDL (low density lipoprotein) which are largely taken up by the liver via the LDL
30 receptors, resulting in down-regulation of the LDL receptor and consequently hypertriglyceridemia and hyper-apobetalipoproteinemia. Abnormalities of glucocorticoid secretion and sensitivity in men have been shown to be associated

with hypertension and insulin resistance (Endocrine Research, 22(4), 701-708 (1996); and Hypertension, 1998;31:891-895). Hypersecretion of cortisol is the result of excessive secretion of ACTH (adrenocorticotrophic hormone). Administration of ACTH has been shown to increase blood pressure in animals (J. Hypertension, 5 16:593-600 (1998)). The secretion of ACTH is controlled by the releasing hormone, corticotropin releasing factor (CRF or CRH). Thus, a CRF (CRH) antagonist, by decreasing ACTH secretion, will ameliorate the hypersecretion of glucocorticoids and thereby be of therapeutic benefit in the treatment of Syndrome X.

10 In addition, the levels of glucocorticoids present in the body are primarily, but not solely, determined by the concentration of CRF, so the use of a combination of a CRF antagonist and a GR antagonist will be of greater therapeutic benefit in the treatment of Syndrome X than the use of a CRF antagonist alone.

15 International Patent Application Publication No. WO 97/25042, published 17 July 1997, discloses methods for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of Syndrome X by the administration of an agonist of PPAR α and PPAR γ , or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, to a human or non-human animal in need of such treatment.

20 International Patent Application Publication No. WO 99/17761, published 15 April 1999, discloses the use of nordihydroguaiaretic acid to treat or ameliorate the characteristic manifestations of Syndrome X in a non-diabetic animal with normal serum glucose levels.

25 CRF antagonists are disclosed in U.S. Patents 4,605,642 and 5,063,245. They are also disclosed in International patent publications WO 95/33750; WO 95/34563; WO 94/13661; WO 94/13644; WO 94/13643; WO 94/13676; WO 94/13677; WO 95/33727; WO 98/05661; WO 98/08847; WO 98/08846; and European patent publications EP 778277 and EP 773023. CRF antagonists are also disclosed in the following patent publications: EP 576350; EP 659747; EP 812831; WO 95/10506; WO 96/35689; WO 96/39400; WO 97/00868; WO 97/14684; WO 97/29109; WO 97/29110; WO 97/35539; WO 97/35580; WO 30 97/35846; WO 97/44038; WO 97/45421; WO 98/03510; WO 98/08821; WO 98/11075; WO 98/15543; WO 98/21200; WO 98/27066; WO 98/29397; WO 98/29413; WO 98/42699; WO 98/35967; WO 98/42706; WO 98/45295; WO

98/47874; WO 98/47903; WO 98/51312; WO 99/01454; WO 99/01439; WO 99/10350; WO 99/12908; WO 99/00373; WO 99/38868; WO 99/51597; WO 99/51599; WO 99/40089; WO 99/51598; and WO 99/51600. They are also disclosed in United States Patents 5,109,111; 5,132,111; 5,245,009; 5,464,847; 5,493,006; 5,510,458; 5,644,057; 5,663,292; 5,668,145; 5,705,646; 5,712,303; and 5,723,608. An overview of the patent literature on CRF antagonists is provided in T.E. Christos and A. Arvanitis, Exp. Opin. Ther. Patents (1998) 8(2):143-152.

The importance of CRF antagonists is set out in the literature, e.g., P. Black, Scientific American: "Science & Medicine," 1995, 2:16-25; T. Lovenberg, et al., Current Pharmaceutical Design, 1995, 1: 305-316; D.T. Chalmers et al., Trends in Pharmacological Sciences, April 1996, pages 166-172; and United States Patent 5,063,245. An outline of the activities possessed by CRF antagonists is found in M. J. Owens et al., 1991, Pharm. Rev., 43:425-473. CRF antagonists are described in the art as being effective in the treatment of stress-related illnesses, mood disorders such as depression, major depressive disorder, single episode depression, recurrent depression, child abuse induced depression, postpartum depression, dysthymia, bipolar disorders, and cyclothymia; chronic fatigue syndrome; eating disorders such as anorexia and bulimia nervosa; generalized anxiety disorder; panic disorder; phobias; obsessive-compulsive disorder; post-traumatic stress disorder; pain perception such as fibromyalgia; headache; gastrointestinal diseases; hemorrhagic stress; ulcers; stress-induced psychotic episodes; fever; diarrhea; post-operative ileus; colonic hypersensitivity; irritable bowel syndrome; Crohn's disease; spastic colon; inflammatory disorders such as rheumatoid arthritis and osteoarthritis; pain; asthma; psoriasis; allergies; osteoporosis; premature birth; hypertension, congestive heart failure; sleep disorders; neurodegenerative diseases such as Alzheimer's disease, senile dementia of the Alzheimer's type, multiinfarct dementia, Parkinson's disease, and Huntington's disease; head trauma; ischemic neuronal damage; excitotoxic neuronal damage; epilepsy; stroke; spinal cord trauma; psychosocial dwarfism; euthyroid sick syndrome; syndrome of inappropriate antidiuretic hormone; obesity; chemical dependencies and addictions; drug and alcohol withdrawal symptoms; infertility; cancer; muscular spasms; urinary incontinence; hypoglycemia and immune dysfunctions including stress induced

immune dysfunctions, immune suppression and human immunodeficiency virus infections; and stress-induced infections in humans and animals.

GR antagonists are disclosed in the following references: International patent application PCT/IB00/00366, filed 27 March 2000, assigned to the assignee hereof, which
 5 published as International patent publication WO 00/66522; International patent publications WO 99/41256 and WO 99/41257; U.S. Pat. No. 5,696,127; European patent publication 188396; European patent publication 683172; International patent publication WO 98/26783; International patent publication WO 98/27986; International patent publication WO 98/31702; European patent publication 903146; and International patent
 10 publications WO 99/41256 and WO 99/41257.

GR modulators (e.g., agonists, partial agonists, antagonists and partial antagonists) can be used in the treatment of diseases associated with an excess or a deficiency of glucocorticoids in the body. As such, they may be used to treat the following: obesity, diabetes, cardiovascular disease, hypertension, Syndrome X, depression, anxiety,
 15 glaucoma, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) or acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS), neurodegeneration (for example, Alzheimer's and Parkinson's), cognition enhancement, Cushing's Syndrome, Addison's Disease, osteoporosis, frailty, inflammatory diseases (such as osteoarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, asthma and rhinitis), tests of adrenal function, viral infection, immunodeficiency, immunomodulation,
 20 autoimmune diseases, allergies, wound healing, compulsive behavior, multi-drug resistance, addiction, psychosis, anorexia, cachexia, post-traumatic stress syndrome, post-surgical bone fracture, medical catabolism and prevention of muscle frailty.

All of the hereinabove and below cited U.S. patents, U.S. and PCT international patent applications, published European patent applications and published PCT
 25 international patent applications are incorporated herein by reference in their entirety.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The present invention provides in one aspect methods of treating or preventing Syndrome X in an animal which comprises administering to said animal an amount of a
 30 corticotropin releasing factor antagonist. More particularly, the present invention provides these methods wherein a therapeutically effective amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is administered. More particularly, the present invention provides these methods wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of a particular generic formula as described below.

Also, the present invention provides in another aspect, a method of treating or preventing Syndrome X in an animal which comprises administering to said animal an amount of corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and an amount of a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist; wherein the amount of the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and the amount of the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist result in a therapeutic effect. More particularly, the present invention provides these methods wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of a particular generic formula as described below. More particularly, the present invention provides these methods wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound of formula IA wherein the variables are as defined below.

Also the present invention provides in another aspect the use of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing Syndrome X in an animal which comprises administering to said animal an amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist. More particularly, the present invention provides this use wherein a therapeutically effective amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is administered. More particularly, the present invention provides the use wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of a particular/generic formula as described below.

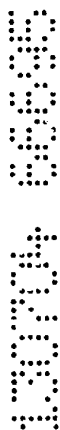
In a further aspect there is provided a therapeutically effective amount of a corticotropin releasing factor when used for the treatment or prevention of Syndrome X in an animal requiring said treatment or prevention.

In a related aspect, the present invention provides an amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and an amount of a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist when used in the treatment or prevention of Syndrome X in an animal requiring said treatment or prevention wherein the amount of the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and the amount of glucocorticoid receptor antagonist result in a therapeutic effect.

Also, there is disclosed herein pharmaceutical compositions for treating or preventing Syndrome X which comprises an amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, carrier or diluent. More particularly, these compositions comprise a therapeutically effective amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist. More particularly, these are compositions wherein the corticotropin releasing factor is a compound of a particular generic formula as described below.

Also, there is disclosed herein pharmaceutical compositions for treating or preventing Syndrome X which comprises an amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist, an amount of a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, carrier or diluent; wherein the amount of the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and the amount of the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist result in a therapeutic effect. More particularly, these are compositions wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of a particular generic formula as described below. More particularly, these are compositions wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound of formula IA wherein the variables are as defined below.

10



Also, there is disclosed herein kits which comprise an amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, carrier or diluent in a first unit dosage form; an amount of a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist and a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, carrier or diluent in a second unit dosage form; and
 5 a container for containing said first and second dosage forms; wherein the amount of the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and the amount of the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist result in a therapeutic effect. More particularly, there is disclosed herein these kits wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of a particular generic formula as described below. More particularly, there is disclosed herein kits
 10 wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound of formula IA wherein the variables are as defined below.

The present invention relates to methods useful in achieving therapeutic effects, such as the treatment or prevention of Syndrome X, which methods preferably comprise administering to an animal, preferably a mammal including a human subject or a
 15 companion mammal in need of such treatment, a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist alone or in combination with a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist.

The terms "treating" and "treatment," as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, include, *inter alia*, palliative and curative treatment of any disorder enumerated within the methods of the present invention.

20 The terms "preventing," "prevention" and "prophylaxis," as used herein, unless otherwise indicated, include the inhibition or preclusion of the development of any disorder enumerated within the methods of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

25 Syndrome X is the syndrome characterized by an initial insulin resistant state, generating hyperinsulinaemia, dyslipidaemia and impaired glucose tolerance, which can progress to non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (Type II diabetes), characterized by hyperglycaemia and which then further progresses to diabetic complications.

30 CRF antagonists alone or together with GR antagonists are effective for the treatment and/or prophylaxis of Syndrome X and the resulting complications thereof. These compounds are therefore considered to be useful for the treatment

and/or prophylaxis of any combination of the following list of disorders associated with Syndrome X and the resulting complications thereof, including, for example, insulin resistance, diabetes, more particularly non-insulin dependent diabetes mellitus (Type II diabetes), and the complications associated with diabetes, 5 dyslipidaemia, hyperinsulinaemia, hyperglycaemia, atherosclerosis, hypertension, cardiovascular disease and obesity. This list is for purposes of illustration only and is not intended to limit the scope of the present invention.

The complications associated with diabetes include, for example, cardiovascular disease, especially atherosclerosis, retinopathy, neuropathy and 10 renal disease including diabetic nephropathy, glomerulonephritis, glomerular sclerosis, nephrotic syndrome, hypertensive nephrosclerosis and end stage renal disease.

The term corticotropin releasing factor (CRF) antagonist refers to a compound having the ability to inhibit or reverse the deleterious effects of the 15 presence of CRF. It is well known that CRF profoundly stimulates the pituitary-adrenalcortical axis and, in dysfunctional states, initiates behavioral, physiological and endocrine responses that are essentially identical to those observed when animals, including humans and companion animals, are subjected to a stressful environment. Therefore, CRF antagonists are known to have utility, inter alia, in the 20 amelioration of certain stress-induced conditions including memory loss, mood alteration, depression, hypertension and the like.

Any CRF antagonist can be used to practice the present invention, including those that are described in U.S. Patents 4,605,642 and 5,063,245; International patent publications WO 95/33750; WO 95/34563; WO 94/13661; WO 94/13644; 25 WO 94/13643; WO 94/13676; WO94/13677; WO 95/33727; WO 98/05661; WO 98/08847; and WO 98/08846; and European patent publications EP 778277; and EP 773023. They also include those of the following patent publications: EP 576350; EP 659747; EP 812831; WO 95/10506; WO 96/35689; WO 96/39400; WO 97/00868; WO 97/14684; WO 97/29109; WO 97/29110; WO 97/35539; WO 30 97/35580; WO 97/35846; WO 97/44038; WO 97/45421; WO 98/03510; WO 98/08821; WO 98/11075; WO 98/15543; WO 98/21200; WO 98/27066; WO 98/29397; WO 98/29413; WO 98/42699; WO 98/35967; WO 98/42706; WO 98/45295; WO 98/47874; WO 98/47903; WO 98/51312; WO 99/01454;

WO99/01439; WO99/10350; WO99/12908; WO99/00373; WO 99/38868; WO 99/51597; WO 99/51599; WO 99/40089; WO 99/51598; and WO 99/51600. They are also disclosed in United States Patents 5,109,111; 5,132,111; 5,245,009; 5,464,847; 5,493,006; 5,510,458; 5,644,057; 5,663,292; 5,668,145; 5,705,646; 5,712,303; and 5,723,608. Additional information relating to preparing certain of these compounds is provided in WO 96/39388, which describes the production of certain intermediates. As noted above, the texts of all of these publications are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

Following are listed particular examples of CRF antagonists that may be used in practicing the invention. It is understood that in the generic formulae employed below, the variables employed, e.g., "A", "B", "R₁", "R₂", etc. have the meanings attributed to them only in the particular Roman numeral section in which they are found. Thus, the meaning attributed, for example, to "R¹" is different for the structures in section I and the structures of the other sections.

I. For example, the CRF antagonist may be of the following formula, described in WO 94/13677:



and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof, wherein

A is NR₁R₂, CR₁R₂R₁₁, or C(=CR₁R₁₂)R₂, NHCR₁R₂R₁₁, OCR₁R₂R₁₁, SCR₁R₂R₁₁, NHNR₁R₂, CR₂R₁₁NHR₁, CR₂R₁₁OR₁, CR₂R₁₁SR₁ or C(O)R₂; R₁ is hydrogen, or C₁-C₆ alkyl which may be substituted by one or two substituents R₆ independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, O-C(O)-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), O-C(O)-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl); amino, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), OC(O)NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)C(O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), NHC(O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), COOH, CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(O)NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SH, CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl); SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), and said C₁-C₆ alkyl may have one or two double or triple bonds;

- R_2 is C_1 - C_{12} alkyl, aryl or (C_1 - C_{10} alkylene)aryl wherein said aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl,
- 5 azaindolyl, oxazolyl, or benzoxazolyl; 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or (C_1 - C_6 alkylene) cycloalkyl, wherein said cycloalkyl may have one or two of O, S or N-Z, wherein Z is hydrogen, substituted, independently, for one or two carbons of said cycloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, benzyl or C_1 - C_4 alkanoyl, wherein R^2 may be substituted independently by from one to three of chloro, fluoro, or C_1 - C_4 alkyl, or one of
- 10 hydroxy, bromo, iodo, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, $OC(O)(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $O-C-N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $S(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, NH_2 , $NH(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})C(O)(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $NHC(O)(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $COOH$, $C(O)O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $C(O)NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $C(O)N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, SH , CN , NO_2 , $SO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, and wherein said C_1 - C_{12} alkyl or C_1 - C_{10}
- 15 alkylene may have one to three double or triple bonds; or
- NR_2 or CR_2R_{11} may form a 4- to 8-membered ring optionally having one or two double bonds or one or two of O, S or N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, benzyl, or C_1 - C_4 alkanoyl;
- R_3 is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, amino,
- 20 $O(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $NH(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, SH , $S(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, or $SO_2(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein said C_1 - C_4 alkyl and C_1 - C_6 alkyl may have one or two double or triple bonds and may be substituted by from 1 to 3 R_7 substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylamino, ethylamino, $NHC(O)CH_3$,
- 25 fluoro, chloro or C_1 - C_3 thioalkyl;
- R_4 is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, amino, $NH(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $N(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_n(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, or amido, wherein said C_1 - C_6 alkyls may be substituted by one to three of hydroxy, amino, carboxy, amido, $NHC(O)(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $NH(C_1-C_4$
- 30 $alkyl)$, $N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $C(O)O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 thioalkyl, fluoro, bromo, chloro, iodo, cyano or nitro;
- R_5 is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl,

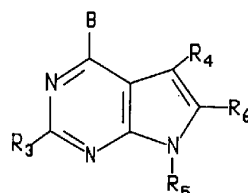
- benzothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl benzoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, or tetrazolyl, wherein each one of the above groups may be substituted independently by from one to three of fluoro, chloro, bromo, formyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy or trifluoromethyl, or one of hydroxy, iodo, cyano, nitro, amino, cyclopropyl, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SO₂NH₂, NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl may have one double or triple bond and may be substituted by one or two of fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or acetyl; with the proviso that R₅ is not unsubstituted phenyl;

R₁₁ is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, COO(C₁-C₂ alkyl), cyano, or CO(C₁-C₂ alkyl); and

R₁₂ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

- (a) A is not straight chain C₁-C₁₂ alkyl;
- (b) when R₃ is hydrogen, A is benzyl or phenethyl, and R₄ is fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo, then R₅ is not 5'-deoxy-ribofuranosyl or 5'-amino-5'-deoxy-ribofuranosyl; and
- (c) when R⁵ is phenyl, said phenyl is substituted by two or three substituents.

II. The invention also relates to use of a CRF antagonist of the following formula, described in WO 94/13676:



- and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof, wherein
- B is NR₁R₂, CR₁R₂R₁₁, C(=CR₂R₁₂)R₁, NHR₁R₂R₁₁, OCR₁R₂R₁₁, SCR₁R₂R₁₁, NHNR₁R₂, CR₂R₁₁NHR₁, CR₂R₁₁OR₁, CR₂R₁₁SR₁, or C(O)R₂;

R₁ is hydrogen, or C₁-C₆ alkyl which may be substituted by one or two substituents R₇, independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro,

chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, O-C(=O)-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), O-C(=O)NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
O-C(=O)-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), amino, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄
alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄alkyl)C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), COOH,
C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(=O)NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SH,
5 CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄
alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), and said C₁-C₆ alkyl may contain one or two double or triple
bonds;

R₂ is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, aryl or (C₁-C₁₀ alkylene)aryl wherein said aryl is phenyl,
naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl,
10 furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl,
isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl,
pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl, or benzoxazolyl; 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆
alkylene) cycloalkyl, wherein said cycloalkyl may contain one or two of O, S or N-Z
wherein Z is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl, wherein R₂ may be
15 substituted independently by from one to three of chloro, fluoro, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or
one of hydroxy, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, O-C(=O)-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), O-C-N(C₁-C₄
alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH₂, NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), N(C₁-C₂ alkyl) (C₁-C₄ alkyl),
N(C₁-C₄)-C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), NHC(=O)(C₁-C₄), COOH, C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
C(=O)NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SH, CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄
20 alkyl), SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), and
wherein said C₁-C₁₂ alkyl or C₁-C₁₀ alkylene may contain one to three double or
triple bonds; or

NR₁R₂ or CR₁R₂R₁₁, may form a saturated 3- to 8 membered carbocyclic ring
of which the 5- to 8-membered ring contain one or two double bonds or one or two
25 of O, S or N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl;

R₃ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, amino,
O(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SH, S(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl may
contain from one or two double or triple bonds and may be substituted by from 1 to
30 3 substituents R₈ independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy,
amino, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylamino, ethylamino,
NHCH₃, fluoro, chloro or C₁-C₃ thioalkyl;

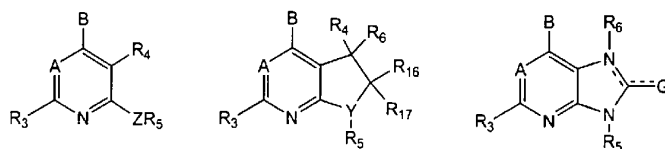
R_4 and R_6 are each independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, amino, $NH(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $N(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_n(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, or amido, wherein said C_1 - C_6 alkyls may be substituted by one to three of hydroxy, amino, carboxy, amido, $NHC(=O)(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $C(=O)O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 thioalkyl, fluoro, bromo, chloro, iodo, cyano or nitro;

R_5 is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, azaindolyl, benzoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, tetrazolyl, or 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or 9- to 12-membered bicycloalkyl, optionally containing one to three of O, S or N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkanoyl, phenyl or phenylmethyl, wherein each one of the above groups may be substituted independently by from one to four of fluoro, chloro, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or trifluoromethyl, or one of bromo, iodo, cyano, nitro, amino, $NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $N(C_1-C_4)(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $COO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $CO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, SO_2NH_2 , $NHSO_2(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $S(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein said C_1 - C_4 alkyl and C_1 - C_6 alkyl may be substituted by one or two of fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or acetyl; with the proviso that R_5 is not unsubstituted phenyl;

R_{11} is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, $COO(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, cyano, or $CO(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$; and

R_{12} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl; with the proviso that (1) when R_5 is 4-bromophenyl, R_3 is hydrogen, and R_4 and R_6 are methyl, then B is not methylamino or ethyl, and (2) when R_5 is 4-bromophenyl, and R_3 , R_4 and R_6 are methyl, then B is not 2-hydroxyethylamino.

III. It is also possible to employ a CRF antagonist that has a structure selected from the group shown below, and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and esters thereof, as described in WO 95/33750:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

A is CR₇ or N;

5 B is NR₁R₂, CR₁R₂R₁₁, C(=CR₂R₁₂)R₁₁, NHCHR₁R₂, OCHR₁R₂, SCHR₁R₂, CHR₂OR₁₂, CHR₂SR₁₂, C(S)R₂ or C(O)R₂;

G is oxygen, sulfur, NH, NH₃, hydrogen, methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, methyl, ethyl, thiomethoxy, NH₂, NHCH₃, N(CH₃)₂ or trifluoromethyl;

Y is CH or N;

10 Z is NH, O, S, N (C₁-C₂ alkyl), or CR₁₃R₁₄, wherein R₁₃ and R₁₄ are each independently hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or one of R₁₃ and R₁₄ may be cyano, chloro, bromo, iodo, fluoro, hydroxy, O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), amino, NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), or CR₁₃R₁₄ may be C=O or cyclopropyl;

R₁ is C₁-C₆ alkyl which may be substituted by one or two substituents R₈

15 independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, O-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), O-CO-NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and said C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₄ alkyl may contain one double or triple bond;

20 R₂ is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl wherein said aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, or benzoxazolyl; 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)cycloalkyl, wherein said cycloalkyl may contain one or two of O, S or N-R₉ wherein R₉ is hydrogen, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, wherein the above defined R₂ may be substituted independently by from one to three of chloro, fluoro, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or one of bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, O-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂

alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and wherein said C₁-C₁₂ alkyl or C₁-C₄ alkylene may contain one double or triple bond; or

NR₁R₂ or CR₁R₂R₁₁, may form a saturated 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring which may contain one or two double bonds or one or two of O or S;

- 5 R₃ is methyl, ethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, methoxy, OCF₃, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, CH₂OH or CH₂OCH₃;

R₄ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, amino, nitro, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SO_n(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, cyano, hydroxy, CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CHO, or COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein said C₁-

- 10 C₄ alkyl may contain one or two double or triple bonds and may be substituted by one or two of hydroxy, amino, carboxy, NHC(=O)CH₃, NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)₂, COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C₁-C₃ alkoxy, C₁-C₃ thioalkyl, fluoro, chloro, cyano or nitro;

- 15 R₅ is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, or indolyl, wherein each one of the above groups R₅ is substituted independently by from one to three of fluoro, chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl, or C₁-C₆ alkoxy, or one of hydroxy, iodo, bromo, formyl, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, amino, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₆)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), COOH, COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SO₂NH₂, 20 NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), or SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl may be substituted by one or two of fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or acetyl;

R₆ is hydrogen, or C₁-C₆ alkyl, wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl may be substituted by one hydroxy, methoxy, ethoxy or fluoro;

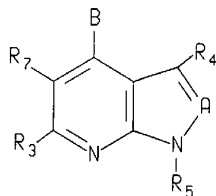
- 25 R₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, hydroxy, O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or C(O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups may be substituted with one hydroxy, chloro or bromo, or one to three fluoro;

R₁₁ is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, or methoxy;

R₁₂ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl; and

- 30 R₁₆ and R₁₇ are each independently hydrogen, hydroxy, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, or ethoxy, except that they are not both methoxy or ethoxy, and CR₄R₆ and CR₁₆R₁₇, each independently may be C=O.

IV. It also possible to employ a CRF antagonist of the following formula, disclosed in WO 95/34563:



and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof, wherein

5 A is N or -CR₆;

B is -NR₂, -CR₂R₁₁, -C(=CR₂R₁₂)R₁, -NHCHR₁R₂, -OCHR₁R₂, -SCHR₁R₂, -CHR₂OR₁₂, -CHR₂SR₁₂, -C(S)R₁ or -C(O)R₁;

R₁ is C₁-C₆ alkyl which may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro, 10 chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, -O-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O-CO-NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), CN, NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and wherein any of the foregoing C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl 15 groups may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

R₂ is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, aryl, -(C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl wherein said aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, 20 oxazolyl, or benzoxazolyl; or 3- to 8- membered cycloalkyl or -(C₁-C₆ alkylene)cycloalkyl, wherein one or two of the ring carbons of said cycloalkyl having at least 4 ring members and the cycloalkyl moiety of said -(C₁-C₆ alkylene)cycloalkyl having at least 4 ring members may optionally be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen; or C₁-C₄ alkyl, and wherein each of said 25 groups R₂ may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or by one substituent selected from bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CN, NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and wherein

said C₁-C₁₂ alkyl and the C₁-C₄ alkylene moiety of said -(C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

or -NR₁R₂ may form a saturated 5- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring, or -CHR₁R₂ may form a saturated 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring, wherein each of these rings may optionally contain one or two carbon-carbon double bonds and wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of each of these rings may optionally be replaced with a sulfur or oxygen atom;

R₃ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, -CH₂OH, -CH₂OCH₃, -O(C₁-C₃ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₃ alkyl), or -SO₂(C₁-C₃ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₃ alkyl may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

R₄ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, amino, -NHCH₃, -N(CH₃)₂, -CH₂OH, -CH₂OCH₃, or -SO_n(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, cyano, hydroxy, -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CHO, or -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl) wherein the C₁-C₄ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R₄ groups may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

R₅ is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, benzofuranyl, pyrazinyl or benzothiazolyl, wherein each one of said groups R₅ may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from fluoro, chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkoxy, or by one substituent selected from iodo, hydroxy, bromo, formyl, cyano, nitro, amino, trifluoromethyl, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₆)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein each of said C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R₅ groups may optionally be substituted with one to three fluorine atoms;

R₆ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, -CH₂OH, -CH₂OCH₃, or C₁-C₄ alkoxy;

R₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), cyano, -CH₂OH, -CH₂O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₂ alkyl), or -COO(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

R₁₁ is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, or methoxy; and

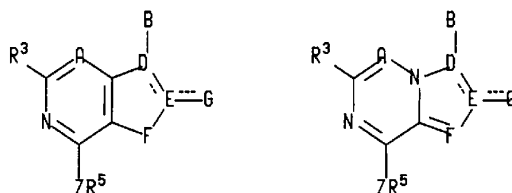
R₁₂ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

with the proviso that when A is N, then: (a) B is not unsubstituted alkyl; (b)

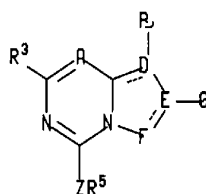
R₅ is not unsubstituted phenyl or monosubstituted phenyl; and (c) R₃ is not unsubstituted alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

V. In another embodiment, the CRF antagonist is of the following formula, disclosed in EP 778277:



or



- 5 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;
A is nitrogen or CR⁷;
B is -NR¹R², -CR¹R²R¹⁰, -C(=CR²R¹¹)R¹, -NHCR¹R²R¹⁰, -OCR¹R²R¹⁰, -SCR¹R²R¹⁰, -CR²R¹⁰NHR¹, -CR²R¹⁰OR¹, -CR²R¹⁰SR¹ or -COR²;
- 10 D is nitrogen and is single bonded to all atoms to which it is attached, or D is carbon and is either double bonded to E in formulas I and II or double bonded to the adjacent carbon atom common to both fused rings in formula III, or D is CH and is single bonded to E in formulas I and II;
E is nitrogen, CH or carbon;

F is oxygen, sulfur, CHR⁴ or NR⁴ when it is single bonded to E and F is nitrogen or CR⁴ when it is double bonded to E;

G, when single bonded to E, is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), NH₂, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) or -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein each of the
 5 C₁-C₄ alkyl groups of G may optionally be substituted with one hydroxy, -O(C₁-C₂ alkyl) or fluoro group; G, when double bonded to E, is oxygen, sulfur or NH; and G, when E is nitrogen and double bonded to D or F, is absent;

R¹ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents R⁸ independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo,
 10 C₁-C₄ alkoxy, CF₃, -C(=O)O-(C₁-C₄)alkyl, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein
 15 each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds;

R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl,
 20 benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl and benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl), wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ² wherein Z² is selected from
 25 hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl and C₁-C₄ alkanoyl, and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one substituent selected from bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH,
 30 -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

-NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a saturated 3 to 8 membered carbocyclic ring which may optionally contain from one to three double bonds and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ³ wherein Z³ is

5 hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl;

R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, -CN, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl) or -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl) wherein each of the (C₁-C₄ alkyl) moieties in the foregoing R³ groups may optionally be substituted with one substituent R⁹ selected from hydroxy, fluoro and (C₁-C₂ alkoxy);

10 each R⁴ is, independently, hydrogen, (C₁-C₆ alkyl), fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, cyano, amino, nitro, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)H or -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein each of the (C₁-C₆ alkyl) and (C₁-C₄ alkyl) moieties in the foregoing R⁴ groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds

15 and may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from hydroxy, amino, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, dimethylamino, methylamino, ethylamino, -NHC(=O)CH₃, fluoro, chloro, C₁-C₃ thioalkyl, -CN, -COOH, -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -NO₂;

R⁵ is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, 20 furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, benzoxazolyl or C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl rings that contain at least 5 ring members may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ⁴ wherein Z⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl or benzyl; and wherein each of the foregoing R⁵

25 groups is substituted with from one to four substituents R¹² wherein one to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl and -O(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and one of said substituents may be selected from bromo, iodo, formyl, -CN, -CF₃, -NO₂, -NH₂, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁵ groups may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and acetyl;

R⁷ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, halo, cyano, hydroxy, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl) -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OCF₃, -CF₃, -CH₂OH, -CH₂O(C₁-C₄ alkyl);

R¹⁰ is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro;

R¹¹ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl; and

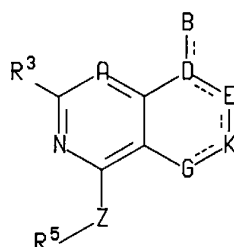
- 5 Z is NH, oxygen, sulfur, -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NC(=O)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), NC(=O)O(C₁-C₂ alkyl) or CR¹³R¹⁴ wherein R¹³ and R¹⁴ are independently selected from hydrogen, trifluoromethyl and methyl with the exception that one of R¹³ and R¹⁴ can be cyano;

with the proviso that: (a) in the five membered rings of structures I, II and III, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other; and (b) when R⁴ is

- 10 attached to nitrogen, it is not halo, cyano or nitro;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

VI. The CRF antagonist can also be of the following formula, disclosed in WO 98/05661:



- 15 wherein the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

A is nitrogen or CR⁷;

B is -NR¹R², -CR¹R²R¹⁰, -C(=CR²R¹¹)R¹, -NHCR¹R²R¹⁰, -OCR¹R²R¹⁰, -SCR¹R²R¹⁰, -CR²R¹⁰NHR¹, -CR²R¹⁰OR¹, -CR²R¹⁰SR¹ or -COR², and is single bonded to D; or B is -CR¹R², and is double bonded to D and D is carbon;

- 20 D is nitrogen or CR⁴ and is single bonded to all atoms to which it is attached, or D is carbon and is double bonded to E or double bonded to B;

E is oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, C=O, C=S, CR⁶R¹², NR⁶ or CR⁶; or E is a two atom spacer, wherein one of the atoms is oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, C=O, C=S, CR⁶R¹², NR⁶ or CR⁶, and the other is CR⁶R¹² or CR⁶;

K and G are each, independently, C=O, C=S, sulfur, oxygen, CHR⁸ or NR⁸ when single bonded to both adjacent ring atoms, or nitrogen or CR⁸ when it is double bonded to an adjacent ring atom;

the 6- or 7-membered ring that contains D, E, K and G may contain from one
5 to three double bonds, from zero to two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen and sulfur, and from zero to two C=O or C=S groups, wherein the carbon atoms of such groups are part of the ring and the oxygen and sulfur atoms are substituents on the ring;

R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with from one or two substituents
10 independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, CF₃, -C(=O)(C₁-C₄alkyl), -C(=O)-O-(C₁-C₄)alkyl, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein
15 each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds;

R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl,
20 pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl and benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl), wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) may optionally and independently
25 be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one substituent selected from C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
30 -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

-NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a ring selected from saturated 3 to 8 membered rings, the 5 to 8 membered rings of which may optionally contain one or two double bonds, and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ³ wherein Z³ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl) or -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl);

R⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₂ alkyl, hydroxy or fluoro;

each R⁵, R⁶ and R⁹ that is attached to a carbon atom is selected, independently, from hydrogen, C₁-C₂ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro, -O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -C(=O)H or -C(=O)O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein each of the C₁-C₂ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁵, R⁶, and R⁹ groups may optionally contain one double or triple bond; and each R⁵, R⁶, and R⁹ that is attached to a nitrogen atom is selected, independently, from hydrogen and C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R⁵ is substituted phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or pyrimidyl, wherein each of the foregoing R⁵ groups is substituted with from two to four substituents R¹⁵, wherein from one to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -(C₁-C₆alkylene)O(C₁-C₆alkyl), and wherein one of said substituents may be selected, independently, from bromo, iodo, formyl, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NH₂SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁵ groups may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and acetyl;

R⁷ is hydrogen, methyl, halo (e.g., chloro, fluoro, iodo or bromo), hydroxy, methoxy, -C(=O)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), trifluoromethoxy, hydroxymethyl, trifluoromethyl or formyl;

R¹⁰ is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro;

R¹¹ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R^{12} is hydrogen or methyl; and

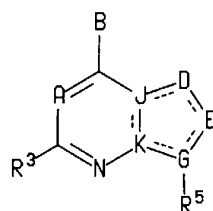
Z is NH, oxygen, sulfur, $-N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, or $CR^{13}R^{14}$ wherein R^{13} and R^{14} are independently selected from hydrogen, and methyl with the exception that one of R^{13} and R^{14} may optionally be cyano;

- 5 with the proviso that: (a) in the six or seven membered rings of structures in formula I, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other; and (b) when D is carbon and is double bonded to B, then B is CR^1R^2 ;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

VII. The CRF antagonist can also be of the following formula, disclosed in WO

10 98/08847:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

A is nitrogen or CR^7 ;

- 15 B is $-NR^1R^2$, $-CR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-C(=CR^2R^{11})R^1$, $-NHCR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-OCR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-SCR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-CR^2R^{10}NHR^1$, $-CR^2R^{10}OR^1$, $-CR^2R^{10}SR^1$ or $-COR^2$;

J and K are each independently nitrogen or carbon and both J and K are not nitrogens;

- 20 D and E are each selected, independently, from nitrogen, CR^4 , $C=O$, $C=S$, sulfur, oxygen, CR^4R^6 and NR^6 ;

G is nitrogen or carbon;

the ring containing D, E, G, K, and J in formula I may be a saturated or unsaturated 5-membered ring and may optionally contain one or two double bonds and may optionally contain from one to three heteroatoms in the ring and may

- 25 optionally have one or two $C=O$ or $C=S$ groups;

R^1 is C_1-C_6 alkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, $-O-(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$,

- CF₃, -C(=O)O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein
- 5 each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds;
- R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothieryl,
- 10 pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl and benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl), wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) may optionally and independently
- 15 be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ² wherein Z² is selected from hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl and C₁-C₄ alkanoyl, and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one substituent selected from bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
- 20 -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);
- 25 -NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a saturated 3 to 8 membered carbocyclic ring which may optionally contain from one to three double bonds and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ³ wherein Z³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl;
- 30 R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, (C₁-C₂ alkylene)-O-(C₁-C₂ alkyl), (C₁-C₂ alkylene)-OH, or -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl);
- each R⁴ is, independently, hydrogen, (C₁-C₆ alkyl), fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, cyano, amino, (C₁-C₂ alkylene)-OH, CF₃, CH₂SCH₃, nitro, -O(C₁-C₄

alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)H or -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl);

R⁶ is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl;

R⁸ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

- 5 R⁵ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl and wherein each of the foregoing R⁵ groups is substituted with from one to four substituents R¹³ wherein one to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from fluoro, chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl and -O(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and one of said substituents may be selected from bromo, iodo, formyl, OH, (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-OH, (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-O-(C₁-C₂ alkyl),
- 10 -CN, -CF₃, -NO₂, -NH₂, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-S-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in
- 15 the foregoing R⁵ groups may optionally have one or two double bonds;

R⁷ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, halo (e.g., chloro, fluoro, iodo or bromo), hydroxy, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OCF₃, -CF₃, -CH₂OH or -CH₂O(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

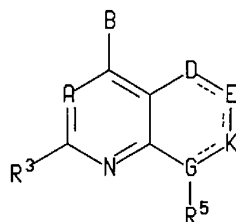
R¹⁰ is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro;

- 20 R¹¹ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl; and

with the proviso that: a) when both J and K are carbons and D is CR⁴ and E is nitrogen, then G can not be nitrogen; (b) when both J and K are carbons and D and G are nitrogens, then E can not be CR⁴ or C=O or C=S; (c) when both J and K are carbons and D and E are carbons, then G can not be nitrogen; (d) when G is carbon, it must be double banded to E; and (e) in the ring containing J, K, D, E and G, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such compounds.

VIII. Other useful CRF antagonists are of the following formula, disclosed in WO 98/08846:



wherein the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

A is nitrogen or CR⁷;

B is -NR¹R², -CR¹R²R¹⁰, -C(=CR²R¹¹)R¹, -NHCR¹R²R¹⁰, -OCR¹R²R¹⁰,

5 -SCR¹R²R¹⁰, -CR²R¹⁰NHR¹, -CR²R¹⁰OR¹, -CR²R¹⁰SR¹ or -COR²;

G is nitrogen or CR⁴ and is single bonded to all atoms to which it is attached,
or G is carbon and is double bonded to K;

K is nitrogen or CR⁶ when double bonded to G or E, or K is oxygen, sulfur,
C=O, C=S, CR⁶R¹² or NR⁸ when single bonded to both adjacent ring atoms, or K is
10 a two atom spacer, wherein one of the two ring atoms of the spacer is oxygen,
nitrogen, sulfur, C=O, C=S, CR⁶R¹², NR⁸ or CR⁶, and the other is CR⁶R¹² or CR⁶;

D and E are each, independently, C=O, C=S, sulfur, oxygen, CR⁴R⁶ or NR⁸
when single bonded to both adjacent ring atoms, or nitrogen or CR⁴ when it is
double bonded to an adjacent ring atom;

15 the 6- or 7-membered ring that contains D, E, K and G may contain from one
to three double bonds, from zero to two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen
and sulfur, and from zero to two C=O or C=S groups, wherein the carbon atoms of
such groups are part of the ring and the oxygen and sulfur atoms are substituents
on the ring;

20 R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with from one or two substituents
independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, CF₃,
-C(=O)(C₁-C₄alkyl), -C(=O)-O-(C₁-C₄)alkyl, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄
alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄
alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
25 -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein
each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain
one or two double or triple bonds;

R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl,

- 5 benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl and benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl), wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ wherein Z is hydrogen, C₁-C₄
- 10 alkyl or benzyl, and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one substituent selected from C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
- 15 -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

- NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a ring selected from saturated 3 to 8 membered rings, the 5 to 8 membered rings of which may optionally contain one or
- 20 two double bonds, and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ² wherein Z² is hydrogen, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl) or -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl);

- 25 each R⁸, R⁹ and R¹² is selected, independently, from hydrogen and C₁-C₂ alkyl;

- each R⁴ and R⁶ that is attached to a carbon atom is selected, independently, from hydrogen and C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, hydroxy (C₁-C₂ alkyl), trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CH₂SCH₃, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)H or -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein each of the C₁-C₂ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁴ and R⁶ groups may optionally contain one double or triple bond; and R⁶, when attached to a nitrogen atom, is selected from hydrogen and C₁-C₄ alkyl;
- 30

R⁵ is substituted phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or pyrimidyl, wherein each of the foregoing R⁵ groups is substituted with from two to four substituents R¹³, wherein up to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -(C₁-C₆ alkylene)O(C₁-C₆alkyl), and wherein one of said substituents may be selected, independently, from bromo, iodo, formyl, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -(C₀-C₁alkylene)-S-(C₁-C₂alkyl), -(C₀-C₁alkylene)-SO-(C₁-C₂alkyl), -(C₀-C₁alkylene)-SO₂-(C₁-C₂alkyl) and -(C₁-C₄alkylene)-OH, and wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁵ groups may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and acetyl;

R⁷ is hydrogen, methyl, halo (e.g., chloro, fluoro, iodo or bromo), hydroxy, methoxy, -C(=O)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), hydroxymethyl, trifluoromethyl or formyl;

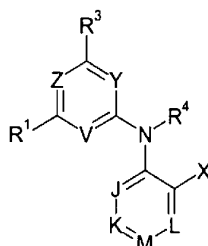
R¹⁰ is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro; and

R¹¹ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

with the proviso that in the ring containing D, E, K and G of formula I, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

IX. The CRF antagonist may also be of the following formula, disclosed in WO 95/10506:



or a pharmaceutically, acceptable salt or prodrug thereof, wherein Y is CR^{3a}, N, or CR²⁶;

when Y is CR^{3a} or N:

R¹ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, halogen, C₁-C₂ haloalkyl, NR⁶R⁷, OR⁸, and S(O)_nR⁸;

- 5 R³ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, aryl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₁-C₂ haloalkyl, halogen, nitro, NR⁶R⁷, OR⁸, S(O)_nR⁸, C(=O)R⁹, C(=O)NR⁶R⁷, C(=S)NR⁶R⁷, -(CHR¹⁶)_kNR⁶R⁷, (CH₂)_kOR⁸, C(=O)NR¹⁰CH(R¹¹)CO₂R¹², -C(OH)(R²⁵)(R^{25a}), -(CH₂)_pS(O)_n-alkyl, -(CHR¹⁶)R²⁵, -C(CN)(R²⁵)(R¹⁶) provided that R²⁵ is not -NH- containing rings, -C(=O)R²⁵, -CH(CO₂R¹⁶)₂, NR¹⁰C(=O)CH(R¹¹)NR¹⁰R¹², NR¹⁰CH(R¹¹)CO₂R¹²;
- 10 substituted C₁-C₄ alkyl, substituted C₂-C₄ alkenyl, substituted C₂-C₄ alkynyl, substituted C₁-C₄ alkoxy, aryl-(substituted C₁-C₄) alkyl, aryl-(substituted C₁-C₄) alkoxy, substituted C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, amino-(substituted C₁-C₄)alkyl, substituted C₁-C₄ alkylamino, where substitution by R²⁷ can occur on any carbon containing substituent; 2-pyridinyl, imidazolyl, 3-pyridinyl, 4-pyridinyl, 2-methyl-3-pyridinyl,
- 15 4-methyl-3-pyridinyl, furanyl, 5-methyl-2-furanyl, 2,5-dimethyl-3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 5-methyl-2-thienyl, 2-pheno-thiazinyl, 4-pyrazinyl, azetidiny, phenyl, 1*H*-indazolyl, 2-pyrrolidinyl, 2*H*,6*H*-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, 2*H*-pyrrolyl, 3*H*-indolyl, 4-piperidinyl, 4*aH*-carbazolyl, 4*H*-quinoliziny, 6*H*-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, acridinyl, azocinyl, azepinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, carbazolyl, chromanyl,
- 20 chromenyl, cinnolinyl, decahydroquinolinyl, furazanyl, imidazolidinyl, indolinyl, indoliziny, indolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindolinyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, benzimidazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyridinyl, octahydroisoquinolinyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolyl, phenanthridinyl, phenanthrolinyl, phenazinyl, phenoxathiinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl,
- 25 pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazoliny, quinolinyl, quinoxaliny, quinuclidinyl, β-carbolinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydroisoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrazolyl, thianthrenyl, thiazolyl, thiophenyl, triazinyl, xanthenyl; or 1-tetrahydroquinolinyl or 2-tetrahydroisoquinolinyl either of which can
- 30 be substituted with 0-3 groups chosen from keto and C₁-C₄ alkyl;

J, K, and L are independently selected at each occurrence from the group of N, CH, and CX⁺;

M is CR⁵ or N;

V is CR^{1a} or N;

Z is CR² or N;

R^{1a}, R², and R^{3a} are independently selected at each occurrence from the

5 group consisting of hydrogen, halo, halomethyl, C₁-C₃ alkyl, and cyano;

R⁴ is (CH₂)_mOR¹⁶, C₁-C₄ alkyl, allyl, propargyl, (CH₂)_mR¹³, or

-(CH₂)_mOC(O)R¹⁶;

X is halogen, aryl, heteroaryl, S(O)₂R⁸, SR⁸, halomethyl, -(CH₂)_pOR⁸, cyano,

-(CHR¹⁶)_pNR¹⁴R¹⁵, -C(=O)R⁸, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₄-C₁₀ cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₁₀alkenyl,

10 C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₂-C₁₀alkoxy, aryl-(C₂-C₁₀)-alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkoxy,

nitro, thio-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl, -C(=NOR¹⁶)-C₁-C₄-alkyl, -C(=NOR¹⁶)H, or -C(=O)NR¹⁴R¹⁵,

where substitution by R¹⁸ can occur on any carbon containing substituents;

X' is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of

hydrogen, halogen, aryl, heteroaryl, S(O)_nR⁸, halomethyl, -(CHR¹⁶)_pOR⁸, cyano,

15 -(CHR¹⁶)_pNR¹⁴R¹⁵, C(=O)R⁸, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀alkoxy,

aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkoxy, nitro, thio-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl,

-C(=NOR¹⁶)-C₁-C₄-alkyl, -C(=NOR¹⁶)H, and -C(=O)NR¹⁴R¹⁵, where substitution by

R¹⁶ can occur on any carbon containing substituents;

R⁵ is halo, -C(=NOR¹⁶)-C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₄alkyl, C₁-C₃ haloalkyl,

20 -(CHR¹⁶)_pOR⁸, -(CHR¹⁶)_pS(O)_nR⁸, -(CHR¹⁶)_pNR¹⁴R¹⁵, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀alkenyl,

C₂-C₁₀alkynyl, aryl-(C₂-C₁₀)-alkyl, aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkoxy, cyano, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy,

nitro, amino-(C₂-C₁₀)-alkyl, thio-(C₂-C₁₀)-alkyl, SO_n(R⁸), C(=O)R⁸ -C(=NOR¹⁶)H, or

-C(=O)NR¹⁴R¹⁵, where substitution by R¹⁸ can occur on any carbon containing

substituents;

25 R⁶ and R⁷ are independently selected at each occurrence from the group

consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy,

(C₄-C₁₂)-cycloalkylalkyl, -(CH₂)_kR¹³, (CHR¹⁶)_pOR⁸, -(C₁-C₆alkyl)-aryl,

heteroaryl, -S(O)₂-aryl or -(C₁-C₆alkyl)-heteroaryl or aryl, wherein the aryl or

heteroaryl groups are optionally substituted with 1-3 groups selected from the group

30 consisting of hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, amino, NHC(=O)(C₁-C₆

alkyl), NH(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₆ alkyl)₂, nitro, carboxy, CO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), cyano, and

S(O)₂-(C₁-C₆-alkyl); or can be taken together to form -(CH₂)_pA(CH₂)_r-, optionally

substituted with 0-3 R¹⁷; or, when considered with the commonly attached nitrogen,

can be taken together to form a heterocycle, said heterocycle being substituted on carbon with 1-3 groups consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, hydroxy, or C₁-C₆ alkoxy;

A is CH₂, O, NR²⁵, C(=O), S(O)_n, N(C(=O)R¹⁷), N(R¹⁹), C(H)(NR¹⁴R¹⁵),

5 C(H)(OR²⁰), C(H)(C(=O)R²¹), or N(S(O)_nR²¹);

R⁸ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of hydrogen; C₁-C₆ alkyl; -(C₄-C₁₂) cycloalkylalkyl; (CH₂)_nR²²; C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl; -NR⁶R⁷; aryl; heteroaryl; -NR¹⁶(CH₂)_nR⁶R⁷; -(CH₂)_kR²⁵; and (CH₂)_kheteroaryl or (CH₂)_karyl, either of which can optionally be substituted with 1-3 groups selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, amino, NHC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₆ alkyl)₂, nitro, carboxy, CO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), cyano, and S(O)₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl);

R⁹ is independently selected at each occurrence from R¹⁰, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, aryl substituted with 0-3 R¹⁸, and -(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-aryl substituted with 0-3 R¹⁸;

R¹⁰, R¹⁶, R²³, and R²⁴ are independently selected at each occurrence from hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R¹¹ is C₁-C₄ alkyl substituted with 0-3 groups chosen from the following: keto, amino, sulfhydryl, hydroxyl, guanidiny, p-hydroxyphenyl, imidazolyl, phenyl, indolyl, and indolinyl, or, when taken together with an adjacent R¹⁰, are (CH₂)_i;

R¹² is hydrogen or an appropriate amine protecting group for nitrogen or an appropriate carboxylic acid protecting group for carboxyl;

R¹³ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of CN, OR¹⁹, SR¹⁹, and C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl;

25 R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₄-C₁₀, cycloalkyl-alkyl, and R₁₆;

R¹⁷ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of R¹⁰, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, halo, OR²³, SR²³, NR²³R²⁴, and (C₁-C₆) alkyl (C₁-C₄) alkoxy;

30 R¹⁸ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of R¹⁰, hydroxy, halogen, C₁-C₂ haloalkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C(=O)R²⁴, and cyano;

R¹⁹ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, (CH₂)_wR²², and aryl substituted with 0-3 R¹⁸;

R²⁰ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of R¹⁰, C(=O)R³¹, and C₂-C₄ alkenyl;

R²¹ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of R¹⁰, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, NR²³R²⁴, and hydroxyl;

- 5 R²² is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of cyano, OR²⁴, SR²⁴, NR²³R²⁴, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, -S(O)_nR³¹, and -C(=O)R²⁵;

- R²⁵, which can be optionally substituted with 0-3 R¹⁷, is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of phenyl, pyrazolyl, 10 imidazolyl, 2-methyl-3-pyridinyl, 4-methyl-3-pyridinyl, furanyl, 5-methyl-2-furanyl, 2,5-dimethyl-3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 5-methyl-2-thienyl, 2-pheno-thiazinyl, 4-pyrazinyl, azetidiny, 1*H*-indazolyl, 2-pyrrolidonyl, 2*H*,6*H*-1,5,2-dithiazinyl, 2*H*-pyrrolyl, 3*H*-indolyl, 4-piperidonyl, 4*aH*-carbazolyl, 4*H*-quinoliziny, 6*H*-1,2,5-thiadiazinyl, acridinyl, azocinyl, azepinyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, 15 carbazolyl, chromanyl, chromenyl, cinnoliny, decahydroquinoliny, furazanyl, indoliny, indoliziny, indolyl, isobenzofuranyl, isochromanyl, isoindoliny, isoindolyl, isoquinoliny benzimidazolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, morpholiny, naphthyridiny, octahydroisoquinoliny, oxazolidiny, oxazolyl, phenanthridiny, phenanthroliny, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxathiiny, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl, piperazinyl, 20 piperidiny, pteridiny, puriny, pyranly, pyrazolidiny, pyridazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrroliny, pyrrolyl, quinazoliny, quinoliny, quinoxaliny, quinuclidiny, B-carboliny, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrazolyl, thianthrenyl, thiazolyl, thiophenyl, triazinyl, xanthenyl; and 1 -tetrahydroquinoliny or 2-tetrahydroisoquinoliny either of which can be substituted with 0-3 groups chosen from keto and C₁-C₄ alkyl;

- 25 R^{25a}, which can be optionally substituted with 0-3 R¹⁷, is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of H and R²⁵;

R²⁷ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₂-C₄ alkoxy, aryl, nitro, cyano, halogen, aryloxy, and heterocycle optionally linked through O;

- 30 R³¹ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₄-C₁₀ cycloalkyl-alkyl, and aryl-(C₁-C₄) alkyl;

k, m, and r are independently selected at each occurrence from 1-4;

n is independently, selected at each occurrence from 0-2.

p, q, and z are independently selected at each occurrence from 0-3;
t and w are independently selected at each occurrence from 1-6,
provided that when J is CX¹ and K and L are both CH, and M is CR⁵, then

- (A) when V and Y are N and Z is CH and R¹ and R³ are methyl,
- 5 (1) and R⁴ is methyl, then
- (a) R⁵ can not be methyl when X is OH and X' is H;
- (b) R⁵ can not be -NHCH₃, or -N(CH₃)₂ when X and X' are -OCH₃; and
- (c) R⁵ can not be -N(CH₃)₂ when X and X' are -OCH₂CH₃;
- 10 (2) and R⁴ is ethyl, then
- (a) R⁵ can not be methylamine when X and X' are -OCH₃;
- (b) R⁵ can not be OH when X is Br and X' is OH; and
- (c) R⁵ can not be -CH₂OH or -CH₂N(CH₃)₂ when X is -SCH₃ and X' is H;
- 15 (B) when V and Y are N, Z is CH, R⁴ is ethyl, R⁵ is iso-propyl, X is Br, X' is H, and
- (1) R¹ is CH₃, then
- (a) R³ can not be OH, piperazin-1-yl, -CH₂-piperidin-1-yl, -CH₂-(N-4-methylpiperazin-1-yl), -C(O)NH-phenyl, -CO₂H, -CH₂O-(4-pyridyl), -C(O)NH₂, 2-indolyl, -CH₂O-(4-carboxyphenyl), -N(CH₂CH₃)(2-bromo-4-isopropylphenyl);
- 20 (2) R² is -CH₂CH₂CH₃ then R³ can not be -CH₂CH₂CH₃
- (C) when V, Y and Z are N, R⁴ is ethyl, and
- (1) R⁵ is iso-propyl, X is bromo, and X' is H, then
- 25 (a) R³ can not be OH or -OCH₂CN when R¹ is CH₃ and
- (b) R³ can not be -N(CH₃)₂ when R¹ is -N(CH₃)₂;
- (2) R⁵ is -OCH₃, X is -OCH₃, and X' is H, then R³ and R¹ can not both be chloro;
- further provided that when J, K, and L are all CH and M is CR⁵, then
- 30 (D) at least one of V, Y, and Z must be N;
- (E) when V is CR^{1a}, Z and Y can not both be N;
- (F) when Y is CR^{3a}, Z and V can not both be N;

- (G) when Z is CR², V and Y must both be N;
- (H) Z can be N only when both V and Y are N or when V is CR^{1a} and Y is CR^{3a};
- (I) when V and Y are N, Z is CR², and R² is H or C₁-C₃ alkyl, and R⁴ is C₁-C₃ alkyl, R³ can not be 2-pyridinyl, indolyl, indolynyl, imidazolyl, 3-pyridinyl, 4-pyridinyl,
- 5 2-methyl-3-pyridinyl, 4-methyl-3-pyridinyl, furanyl, 5-methyl-2-furanyl, 2,5-dimethyl-3-furanyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 5-methyl-2-thienyl, 2-phenothiazinyl, or 4-pyrazinyl;
- (J) when V and Y are N; Z is CR²; R² is H or C₁-C₃ alkyl; R⁴ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, R⁵, X, and/or X' are OH, halo, CF₃, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₁-C₄ alkylthio, cyano, amino,
- 10 carbamoyl, or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl; and R¹ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, then R⁴ can not be -NH(substituted phenyl) or -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl) (substituted phenyl);
- and wherein, when Y is CR^{2a}:
- J, K, L, M, Z, A, k, m, n, p, q, r, t, w, R³, R¹⁰, R¹¹, R¹², R¹³, R¹⁶, R¹⁸, R¹⁹, R²¹, R²³, R²⁴, R²⁵, and R²⁷ are as defined above and R^{25a}, in addition to being as defined
- 15 above, can also be C₁-C₄ alkyl, but
- V is N;
- R¹ is C₁-C₂ alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, C₂-C₄ alkoxy, halogen, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino, aminomethyl, or N-methylaminomethyl;
- R² is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting
- 20 of hydrogen, halo, C₁-C₃, alkyl, nitro, amino, and -CO₂R¹⁰;
- R₄ is taken together with R^{2a} to form a 5-membered ring and is -C(R^{2b})= or -N= when R^{2a} is -C(R³⁰)= or -N=, or -CH(R^{2b})- when R^{2a} is -CH(R³⁰)-;
- X is Cl, Br, I, S(O)_nR⁸, OR⁸, halomethyl, -(CHR¹⁶)_pOR⁸, cyano, -(CHR¹⁶)_pNR¹⁴R¹⁵, C(=O)R⁸, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀,
- 25 alkoxy, aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkoxy, nitro, thio-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl, -C(=NOR¹⁶)-C₁-C₄-alkyl, -C(=NOR¹⁶)H, or C(=O)NR¹⁴R¹⁵ where substitution by R¹⁶ can occur on any carbon containing substituents;
- X' is hydrogen, Cl, Br, I, S(O)_nR⁸, -(CHR¹⁶)_pOR⁸, halomethyl, cyano, -(CHR¹⁶)_pNR¹⁴R¹⁵, C(=O)R⁸, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl, C₁-C₁₀
- 30 alkoxy, aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, aryl-(C₂-C₁₀)-alkoxy, nitro, thio-(C₂-C₁₀)-alkyl, -C(=NOR¹⁶)-C₁-C₄-alkyl, -C(=NOR¹⁶)H, or C(=O)NR⁸R¹⁵ where substitution by R¹⁶ can occur on any carbon containing substituents;

R⁵ is halo, -C(=NOR¹⁶)-C₁-C₄-alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₃ haloalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, (CHR¹⁶)_pOR⁵, (CHR¹⁶)_pS(O)_nR⁸, (CHR¹⁶)_pNR¹⁴R¹⁵, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl, C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl, aryl-(C₂-C₁₀)-alkyl, aryl-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkoxy, cyano, C₃-C₆ cycloalkoxy, nitro, amino-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl, thio-(C₁-C₁₀)-alkyl, SO_n(R⁸), C(=O)R⁸, -C(=NOR¹⁶)H, or
 5 C(=O)NR⁸R¹⁵ where substitution by R¹⁸ can occur on any carbon containing substituents;

R⁶ and R⁷ are independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl, -(CH₂)_kR¹³, (C₄-C₁₂)-cycloalkylalkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-aryl, heteroaryl, aryl, -S(O)₂-aryl
 10 or -(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-heteroaryl or aryl wherein the aryl or heteroaryl groups are optionally substituted with 1-3 groups selected from hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, amino, NHC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₆ alkyl)₂, nitro, carboxy, CO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and cyano; or can be taken together to form
 15 -(CH₂)_qA(CH₂)_r-, optionally substituted with 0-3 R¹⁷; or, when considered with the commonly attached nitrogen, can be taken together to form a heterocycle, said heterocycle being substituted on carbon with 1-3 groups consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, hydroxy, or C₁-C₆ alkoxy;

R⁸ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, -(C₄-C₁₂) cycloalkylalkyl, (CH₂)_kR²², C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl,
 20 -(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-aryl, heteroaryl, -NR¹⁶, -N(CH₂)_nNR⁶R⁷; -(CH₂)_kR²⁵, -(C₁-C₆ alkyl)-heteroaryl or aryl optionally substituted with 1-3 groups selected from hydrogen, halogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, amino, NHC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₆alkyl)₂, nitro, carboxy, CO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and cyano;

R⁹ is independently selected at each occurrence from R¹⁰, hydroxy, C₁-C₄
 25 alkoxy, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, and aryl substituted with 0-3 R¹⁸;

R¹⁴ and R¹⁵ are independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, (CH₂)_kR²², and aryl substituted with 0-3 R¹⁶;

R¹⁷ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of R¹⁰, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, halo, OR²³, SR²³, and NR²³R²⁴;
 30

R²⁰ is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of R¹⁰ and C(=O)R³¹;

R²² is independently selected at each occurrence from the group consisting of cyano, OR²⁴, SR²⁴, NR²³R²⁴, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, -S(O)_nR³¹, and -C(=O)R²⁵;

R²⁶ is hydrogen or halogen;

R²⁸ is C₁-C₂, alkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyl, hydrogen, C₁-C₂ alkoxy, halogen, or C₂-C₄ alkylamino;

R²⁹ is taken together with R⁴ to form a five membered ring and is: -CH(R³⁰)- when R⁴ is -CH(R²⁸)-, -C(R³⁰)= or -N= when R⁴ is -C(R²⁸)= or -N=;

R³⁰ is hydrogen, cyano, C₁-C₂ alkyl, C₁-C₂ alkoxy, halogen, C₁-C₂ alkenyl, nitro, amido, carboxy, or amino;

R³¹ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, or aryl-(C₁-C₄) alkyl; provided that when J, K, and L are all CH, M is CR⁵, Z is CH, R³ is CH₃, R²⁸ is H, R⁵ is isopropyl, X is Br, X' is H, and R¹ is CH₃, then R³⁰ can not be H, -CO₂H, or -CH₂NH₂; and further provided that when J, K and L are all CH; M is CR⁵; Z is N; and

(A) R²⁹ is -C(R³⁰)=; then one of R²⁸ or R³⁰ is hydrogen;

(B) R²⁹ is N; then R³ is not halo, NH₂, NO₂, CF₃, CO₂H, CO₂-alkyl, alkyl, acyl, alkoxy, OH, or -(CH₂)_mOalkyl;

(C) R²⁹ is N; then R²⁸ is not methyl if X or X' are bromo or methyl and R⁵ is nitro; or

(D) R²⁹ is N; and R¹ is CH₃; and R³ is amino; then R⁵ is not halogen or

methyl.

Preferred compounds of this group include those wherein:

i) V is N, R¹ is methyl; and R³ is aryl, NR⁶R⁷, or OR⁸;

ii) V is N, R¹ is methyl; R³ is aryl, NR⁶R⁷, or OR⁸; and R⁴ is methyl or ethyl;

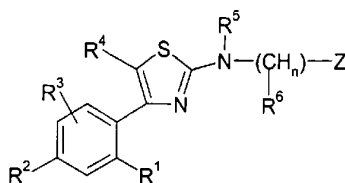
iii) V is N, R¹ is methyl; R³ is aryl, NR⁶R⁷, or OR⁸; R⁴ is methyl or ethyl; and X is

O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), Br, or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

iv) V is N, R¹ is methyl; R³ is aryl, NR⁶R⁷, or OR⁸; R⁴ is methyl, ethyl; X is OMe, Br, or (C₁-C₄ alkyl), M is C₁-C₄ alkyl, Br, Cl, or O(C₁-C₄ alkyl); and

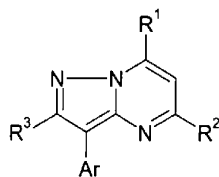
v) V is N, R¹ is methyl; R³ is aryl, NR⁶R⁷, OR⁸; or R⁴ is methyl, ethyl; X is OMe, Br, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, M is C₁-C₄ alkyl, Br, Cl, or O(C₁-C₄ alkyl); and L is CH, or N.

X. The present invention also encompasses use of aminothiazole derivatives of the following formula, disclosed in WO 97/00868:



- wherein each of R¹ and R² is independently a halogen atom; a C₁-C₅ hydroxyalkyl radical; C₁-C₅ alkyl; C₇-C₁₀ aralkyl; C₁-C₅ alkoxy; trifluoromethyl; nitro; nitrile; a group -SR where R is hydrogen, a C₁-C₅ alkyl radical or a C₇-C₁₀ aralkyl radical; a group S-CO-R where R is a C₁-C₅ alkyl radical or aralkyl in which the aryl portion is C₆-C₈ and the alkyl portion is C₁-C₄; a group -COOR' where R' is hydrogen or C₁-C₅ alkyl; a group -CONR'R'' where R' and R'' are as defined above for R'; a group -NR'R'' where R' and R'' are as previously defined for R'; a group -CONRaRb or NRaRb, where Ra and Rb, taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 5- to 7-membered heterocyclic ring; or a group -NHCO-NR'R'', where R' and R'' are as defined above for R'; R³ is hydrogen or as defined for R¹ and R² is a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₅ alkyl; halogen; a hydroxymethyl group; or a formyl group; R⁵ is C₁-C₅ alkyl; a C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl group; a cycloalkylalkyl group in which the cycloalkyl portion is C₃-C₇ and the alkyl portion is C₁-C₅; or C₅-C₆ alkenyl; n is 0 or 1; R⁶ is C₁₋₅ alkyl; alkoxyalkyl in which the alkyl portions are C₁-C₅; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl; a cycloalkylalkyl group in which the cycloalkyl portion is C₃-C₇ and the alkyl portion is C₁-C₅; a cycloalkyloxyalkyl radical in which the cycloalkyl is C₃-C₇ and the alkyl is C₁-C₄; a hydroxyalkyloxyalkyl radical in which the alkyls are C₂-C₁₀; or an alkoxyalkyloxyalkyl radical in which the alkyls are C₃-C₁₂; and Z is an optionally substituted bi- or tricyclic aromatic or heteroaromatic group; and stereoisomers and/or addition salts thereof.

XI. CRF antagonists of the following formula, disclosed in WO 97/29109, may also be employed:



including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt forms thereof, wherein

R¹ is NR⁴R⁵ or OR⁵;

5 R² is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy or C₁-C₆alkylthio,

R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfoxy or C₁-C₆alkylthio;

10 R⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkylmethyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl;

15 R⁵ is C₁-C₆alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkyl)methyl, Ar¹CH₂, C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆alkyl, thienylmethyl, furanymethyl, C₁-C₆alkylthioC₁-C₆alkyl, morpholinyl, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)aminoC₁-C₆alkyl, di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonylC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with imidazolyl; or a radical of formula -Alk-O-CO-Ar¹;

or R⁴ and R⁵ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl or morpholinyl group, optionally substituted with C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl; and

20 Ar is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino and mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino; pyridinyl; pyridinyl substituted with 1 ~ 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino and piperidinyl; and wherein said

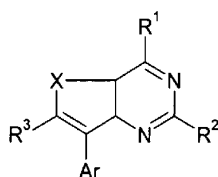
25 substituted phenyl may optionally be further substituted with one or more halogens;

Ar¹ is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents each independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, di(C₁-C₆alkyl)aminoC₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl and C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with morpholinyl; or pyridinyl; and

Alk is C₁-C₆alkanediyl;
with the proviso that
5-methyl-3-phenyl-7-(phenylmethoxy)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine and
2,5-dimethyl-7-(methylamino)-3-phenyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine are not included.

5 Preferred compounds of this formula are those wherein R² is methyl; R³ is hydrogen, or C₁-C₆ alkyl; and Ar is substituted phenyl or 3-pyridyl.

XII. CRF antagonists of the following formula, disclosed in WO 97/29110, may also be employed:



10

including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt forms thereof, wherein

X is S, SO or SO₂;

R¹ is NR⁴R⁵ or OR⁵;

15

R² is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy or C₁-C₆alkylthio;

R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfoxy or C₁-C₆alkylthio;

20

R⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkyl)methyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl;

25

R⁵ is C₁-C₆alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkyl)methyl, Ar¹CH₂, C₃-C₆alkenyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆alkyl, thienylmethyl, furanylmethyl, C₁-C₆alkylthioC₁-C₆alkyl, morpholinyl, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)aminoC₁-C₆alkyl, di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonylC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with imidazolyl; or a radical of formula -Alk-O-CO-Ar I;

or R⁴ and R⁵ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl or morpholinyl group, optionally substituted with C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl;

Ar is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino and mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino; pyridinyl; pyridinyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo,

- 5 C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino and piperidinyl; and wherein said substituted phenyl may optionally be further substituted with one or more halogens;

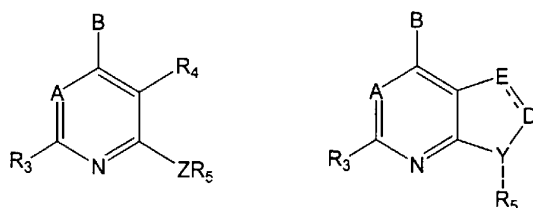
Ar' is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents each independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆alkyl trifluoromethyl, and C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with morpholinyl; or pyridinyl; and

- 10 Alk is C₁-C₆alkanediyl.

Preferred compounds of this group include those wherein:

- i) R² is methyl;
 ii) R² is methyl; and Ar is substituted phenyl or 3-pyridyl;
 15 iii) R² is methyl; R³ is methyl; and Ar is substituted phenyl or 3-pyridyl

XIII. CRF antagonists of the following formula, disclosed in EP 0773023, may also be employed:



- 20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

the dashed line represents an optional double bond;

A is -CR₇ or N;

B is -NR₁R₂, -CR₁R₂R₁₁, -C(=CR₁R₁₂)R₂, -NHCR₁₁R₁R₂, -OCR₁₁R₁R₂,
 -SCR₁₁R₁R₂, -CR₁₁R₂OR₁, -CR₁₁R₂SR₁, -C(S)R₂, -NHNHNR₁R₂, -CR₂R₁₁NHR₁ or
 25 -C(O)R₂;

D is N or -CR₁₀ when a double bond connects E and D and E is -CR₄;

-CR₁₀ when a double bond connects E and D and E is N; or -CR₉R₉, -CHR₁₀, -C=O, -C=S, -C=NH, or -C=NCH₃ when a single bond connects E and D;

E is -CR₄ or N when a double bond connects E and D, and E is -CR₆R₆ or -NR₆ when a single bond connects E and D;

5 Y is N or -CH;

Z is NH, O, S, -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl), or -CR₁₂R₁₃, wherein R₁₂ and R₁₃ are each, independently, hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, or methyl, or one of R₁₂ and R₁₃ is cyano and the other is hydrogen or methyl;

10 R₁ is hydrogen or C₁-C₆ alkyl which is optionally substituted with up to two substituents independently selected from hydroxy, cyano, nitro, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, CF₃, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, -O-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O-CO-NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfinyl, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfonyl, and (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfanyl, and wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, and C₁-C₄ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R₁ groups optionally contain one double or triple bond;

15 R₂ is C₁-C₆ alkyl, heteroaryl, aryl, heteroaryl (C₁-C₄ alkyl), or aryl (C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of said (aryl)C₁-C₄ alkyl are selected from the group consisting of phenyl and naphthyl, and said heteroaryl and the heteroaryl moiety of said (heteroaryl)C₁-C₄ alkyl is selected from the group consisting of thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, thiazolyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, and benzoxazolyl; or R² is C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl)C₁-C₆ alkyl, wherein one or two of the ring carbons of said cycloalkyl having at least 4 ring members and the cycloalkyl moiety of said (C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl)C₁-C₆ alkyl having at least 4 ring members is optionally replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by -NR₁₄ wherein R₁₄ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl; and wherein each of the foregoing R₂ groups is optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or by one substituent selected from bromo, iodo, cyano, nitro, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfonyl, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfinyl, and (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfanyl, and wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₁-

C₆ alkyl moieties of the foregoing R₂ groups optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

- or R¹ and R² of said -NR₁R₂ and said -CR₁R₂R₁₁ are taken together to form a saturated or partially saturated 5- to 8-membered ring, wherein said ring optionally contains one or two carbon-carbon double bonds, and wherein one or two of the ring carbons is optionally replaced by a heteroatom selected from O, S, and N;

- R₃ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, amino, SH, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CH₂OH, -CH₂OCH₃, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfanyl, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfonyl, or (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfinyl, wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₁-C₄ alkyl moieties of the foregoing R₃ groups optionally contain one double or triple bond and are optionally substituted by from one to three substituents independently selected from hydroxy, amino, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)₂, -NHCOCH₃, fluoro, chloro, and C₁-C₃ thioalkyl;

- R₄ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, formyl, trifluoromethoxy, -CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂OCH₂CH₃, -CH₂CH₂OCH₃, -CH₂CF₃, CF₃, amino, nitro, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(CH₃)₂, -NHCOCH₃, -NHCONHCH₃, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfanyl, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfinyl, (C₁-C₄ alkyl)sulfonyl, cyano, hydroxy, -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CHO, or -CO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, and C₁-C₄ alkyl moieties of the foregoing R₄ groups optionally contain one double or triple bond and are optionally substituted with one substituent selected from hydroxy, amino, -NHCOCH₃, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)₂, -CO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C₁-C₃ alkoxy, (C₁-C₃ alkyl)sulfanyl, fluoro, chloro, cyano, and nitro;

- R₅ is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, azaindolyl, benzoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, morpholinyl, pyridinyl, tetrazolyl, or a 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl ring or a 9- to 12-membered bicycloalkyl ring system, wherein said cycloalkyl ring and said bicycloalkyl ring system optionally contain one or two of O, S, or -N-G wherein G is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkanoyl, phenyl, or benzyl, wherein each of the above R₅ groups is optionally substituted by up to three substituents independently selected from fluoro, chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, and trifluoromethyl, or one substituent selected from bromo, iodo, cyano, nitro, amino, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-

C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties of the foregoing R₅ groups optionally contain one double or triple bond and are optionally substituted
 5 by one or two substituents independently selected from fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino, and acetyl;

R₆ is hydrogen or C₁-C₆ alkyl, wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl is optionally substituted by a single hydroxy, methoxy, ethoxy, or fluoro group;

R₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, hydroxy, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OCF₃, CF₃, -CH₂OH, -CH₂OCH₃, or -CH₂OCH₂CH₃;
 10

R₈ and R₉ are each, independently, hydrogen, hydroxy, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, or ethoxy;

or R₈ and R₉ together form an oxo (=O) group;

R₁₀ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, formyl, amino, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), cyano, carboxy, amido, or -SO_n(C₁-C₄ alkyl) wherein n is 0, 1, or 2, wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl and C₁-C₄ alkyl moieties of the foregoing R₁₀ groups are optionally substituted by one of hydroxy, trifluoromethyl, amino, carboxy, amido, -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C₁-C₃ alkoxy, C₁-C₃ thioalkyl, fluoro, bromo, chloro, iodo, cyano, or nitro; and
 15
 20

R₁₁ is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, or methoxy.

Specific CRF antagonists useful in the practice of the present invention, include, without limitation, the following compounds:

- 25 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;
 butyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-ethyl-amine;
 4-(butyl-ethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-5,7-dihydro-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-one;
 30 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;
 N-butyl-N-ethyl-2,5-dimethyl-NN-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-pyrimidine-4,6-diamine;
 [4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;

6-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2,7-dimethyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7,9-dihydro-purin-8-one;

3-((4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-propan-1-ol;

5 diethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

2-(butyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-ethanol;

10 dibutyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfonyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

15 butyl-cyclopropylmethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

di-1-propyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

20 diallyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

butyl-ethyl-[6-chloro-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

butyl-ethyl-[6-methoxy-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

25 propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidine;

30 n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

di-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

- ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
 diethyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
 5 n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
 2-{N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino}-ethanol;
 4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
 10 d]pyrimidine;
 n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
 2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)amine;
 15 butyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-ethylamine;
 [3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;
 4-(1-methoxymethylpropoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine;
 20 (1-ethylpropyl)-[3,5,6-trimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-amine;
 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
 25 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromophenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
 30 d]pyrimidine;
 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydroimidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;

- 9-(1-ethylpropyl)-2-methyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-7,9-dihydro-purin-8-one;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 5 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 10 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid methyl ester;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;
- 20 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine;
- 25 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-3-oxa-[1,6]naphthyridin-2-one;
- 30 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,3,6-trimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine;

- 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
 [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
 5 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;
 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
 [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-ethyl-
 10 propyl-amine;
 [6-bromo-5-bromomethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-amine;
 15 [6-bromo-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-methyl-amine;
 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridine;
 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
 20 (+)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo-[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
 2,5-dimethyl-4-(S)-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo-[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
 25 2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-propyl-butoxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
 4-sec-butylsulfanyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
 30 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b] pyrazin-2-one;
 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-

- pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazine;
 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-
 oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
 5 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,
 8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-
 tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
 10 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-
 dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-
 6H- pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6
 15 H- pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
 (butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-
 pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-
 pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 20 (diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-
 pyrido [2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-
 tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-
 25 tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-
 pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-
 pyrido [2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
 30 (butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,
 3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido-
 [2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;



- (diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 5 (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 10 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H- 3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3- oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 15 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 25 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 30 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-

amine;

8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;

8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;

8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;

8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;

8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;

8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;

4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

4-diethylamino-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

4-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

- 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro
- 2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-
dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5 5-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-
3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-diethylamino-5-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8
- diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-
10 oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-
oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)
methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 15 oxalate of 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-
propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methylisoquinol-5
-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-methoxycarbonylmethylindol
- 5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 20 oxalate of -(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-
5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-chloroisoquinol-5
-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 25 oxalate of -(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5
-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-
1-methoxynaphth-2-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-6-
30 methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2-
ethoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,3-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-bromo-2-methoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 5 chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,6-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(cyclopropyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 10 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-allyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 15 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-diallylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-butyl-N-cyclopropanemethyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropanemethyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 20 2-methyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-dipropylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;
- 25 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;
- 3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-propyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;
- 30 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-ethyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;

7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;

7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;

5 [3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

[2-(4-chloro-2,6-dimethyl-phenoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

10 cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-di-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

15 [3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-di-propyl-amine;

[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

20 [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine; and

4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid methyl ester.

Even more particularly, specific CRF antagonists useful in the practice of the present invention include, without limitation, the following compounds:

25 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;

4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;

[4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;

3-((4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-

pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-propan-1-ol;

30 propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

- 2-(N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino)-ethanol;
 [3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;
 5 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-
 10 imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-
 2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
 15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-
 20 a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;
 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
 25 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazine;
 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
 30 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido-[2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;

8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

5 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

10 [3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

15 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;

3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;

20 3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine;

7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine; and

7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine.

25 Methods for making the CRF antagonists described above are disclosed in the above-listed patents and published patent applications incorporated by reference herein.

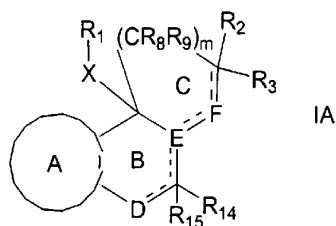
In one aspect of the present invention, a CRF antagonist may be used in combination with a GR antagonist. The glucocorticoid receptor (GR) is present in
30 glucocorticoid responsive cells where it resides in the cytosol in an inactive state until it is stimulated by an agonist. Upon stimulation the glucocorticoid receptor translocates to the cell nucleus where it specifically interacts with DNA and/or protein(s) and regulates transcription in a glucocorticoid responsive manner. Two

examples of proteins that interact with the glucocorticoid receptor are the transcription factors, API and NF κ -B. Such interactions result in inhibition of API- and NF κ -B- mediated transcription and are believed to be responsible for the anti-inflammatory activity of endogenously administered glucocorticoids. In addition, glucocorticoids may also exert physiologic effects independent of nuclear transcription. Biologically relevant glucocorticoid receptor agonists include cortisol and corticosterone. Many synthetic glucocorticoid receptor agonists exist including dexamethasone, prednisone and prednisilone. As defined above, a glucocorticoid receptor (GR) antagonist refers to a compound that binds to the receptor and prevents a glucocorticoid receptor agonist from binding and eliciting GR mediated events, including transcription. RU486 is an example of a non-selective glucocorticoid receptor antagonist.

Any GR antagonist can be used to practice the present invention, including those that are described in commonly assigned International patent application, PCT/IB00/00366, filed 27 March 2000; U.S. Patent No. 5,696,127; International patent publications WO 99/41256 and WO 99/41257; U.S. Patent 5,696,127; European patent publication 188396; European patent publication 683172; International patent publication WO 98/26783; International patent publication WO 98/27986; International patent publication WO 98/31702; European patent publication 903146; and International patent publications WO 99/41256 and WO 99/41257. As noted above, the texts of all of these applications and publications are incorporated by reference herein in their entireties.

Following are listed particular examples of GR antagonists that may be used in practicing the present invention. It is understood that the variables, e.g., "A", "B", "R₁", "R₂", etc., employed in the generic formula IA below have the meanings attributed to them only with respect to that particular formula.

For example, the GR antagonists may be of the following structural formula IA, including the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, as described in commonly assigned International patent application, PCT/IB00/00366, filed 27 March 2000:

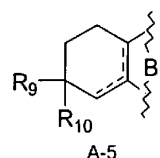
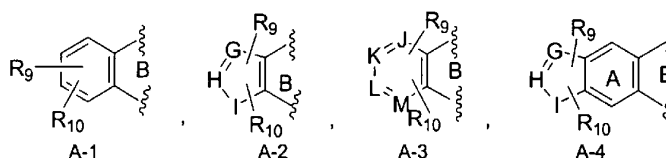


an isomer thereof, a prodrug of said compound or isomer, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of said compound, isomer or prodrug;

5 wherein m is 1 or 2;

--- represents an optional bond;

A is selected from the group consisting of



10 and

D is CR₇, CR₇R₁₆, N, NR₇ or O;

E is C, CR₆ or N;

F is CR₄, CR₄R₅ or O;

15 G, H and I together with 2 carbon atoms from the A-ring or 2 carbon atoms from the B-ring form a 5-membered heterocyclic ring comprising one or more N, O or S atoms; provided that there is at most one of O and S per ring;

J, K, L and M together with 2 carbon atoms from the B-ring forms a 6-membered heterocyclic ring comprising 1 or more N atoms;

20 X is a) absent, b) -CH₂-, c) -CH(OH)- or d) -C(O)-;

R₁ is a) -H, b) -Z-CF₃, c) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, d) -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, e) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, f) -CHO, g) -CH=N-OR₁₂, h) -Z-C(O)OR₁₂, i) -Z-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, j)

-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-het, k) -Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, l) -Z-NR₁₂het, m) -Z-het, n) -Z-O-het, o) -Z-aryl',

- p) -Z-O-aryl', q) -CHOH-aryl' or r) -C(O)-aryl' wherein aryl' in substituents o) to r) is substituted independently with 0, 1 or 2 of the following: -Z-OH, -Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, -Z-NR₁₂-het, -C(O)NR₁₂R₁₃, -C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -C(O)OH, -C(O)-het, -NR₁₂-C(O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR₁₂-C(O)-(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -NR₁₂-C(O)-(C₂-C₆)alkynyl,
- 5 -NR₁₂-C(O)-Z-het, -CN, -Z-het, -O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, -O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR₁₂-Z-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -N(Z-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -NR₁₂-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, -Z-NR₁₂-SO₂-R₁₃, -NR₁₂-SO₂-het, -C(O)H, -Z-NR₁₂-Z-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -Z-NR₁₂-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, -Z-NR₁₂-(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, -Z-N(Z-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -SO₂R₁₂, -SOR₁₂, -SR₁₂, -SO₂NR₁₂R₁₃, -O-C(O)-(C₁-C₄)alkyl,
- 10 -O-SO₂-(C₁-C₄)alkyl, -halo or -CF₃;
- Z for each occurrence is independently a) -(C₀-C₆)alkyl, b) -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl or c) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl;
- R₂ is a) -H, b) -halo, c) -OH, d) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with 0 or 1 -OH, e) -NR₁₂R₁₃, f) -Z-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, g) -Z-C(O)NR₁₂R₁₃, h) -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, i)
- 15 -Z-O-C(O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, j) -Z-O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, k) -Z-O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, l) -O-(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, m) -O-(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, n) -O-Z-het, o) -COOH, p) -C(OH)R₁₂R₁₃ or q) -Z-CN;
- R₃ is a) -H, b) -(C₁-C₁₀)alkyl wherein 1 or 2 carbon atoms, other than the connecting carbon atom, may optionally be replaced with 1 or 2 heteroatoms
- 20 independently selected from S, O and N and wherein each carbon atom is substituted with 0, 1 or 2 R_y, c) -(C₂-C₁₀)alkenyl substituted with 0, 1 or 2 R_y, d) -(C₂-C₁₀)alkynyl wherein 1 carbon atom, other than the connecting carbon atom, may optionally be replaced with 1 oxygen atom and wherein each carbon atom is substituted with 0, 1 or 2 R_y, e) -CH=C=CH₂, f) -CN, g) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, h) -Z-aryl,
- 25 i) -Z-het, j) -C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, k) -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, l) -Z-S-R₁₂, m) -Z-S(O)-R₁₂, n) -Z-S(O)₂-R₁₂, o) -CF₃ p) -NR₁₂O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl or q) -CH₂OR_y;
- provided that one of R₂ and R₃ is absent when there is a double bond between CR₂R₃ (the 7 position) and the F moiety (the 8 position) of the C-ring;
- R_y for each occurrence is independently a) -OH, b) -halo, c) -Z-CF₃, d) -Z-
- 30 CF(C₁-C₃ alkyl)₂, e) -CN, f) -NR₁₂R₁₃, g) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, h) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkenyl, i) -(C₀-C₃)alkyl-aryl, j) -het or k) -N₃;
- or R₂ and R₃ are taken together to form a) =CHR₁₁, b) =NOR₁₁, c) =O, d) =N-NR₁₂, e) =N-NR₁₂-C(O)-R₁₂, f) oxiranyl or g) 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl;

- R_4 and R_5 for each occurrence are independently a) -H, b) -CN, c) $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, d) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, f) $-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, g) $-O-(C_2-C_6)$ alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, h)
- 5 $-O-(C_2-C_6)$ alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, i) halo, j) -OH, k) (C_3-C_6) cycloalkyl or l) (C_3-C_6) cycloalkenyl;
or R_4 and R_5 are taken together to form =O;
 R_6 is a) -H, b) -CN, c) $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, d) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo or f) -OH;
- 10 R_7 and R_{16} for each occurrence are independently a) -H, b) -halo, c) -CN, d) $-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo or f) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo; provided that R_7 is other than -CN or -halo when D is NR_7 ;
- 15 or R_7 and R_{16} are taken together to form =O;
 R_8 , R_9 , R_{14} and R_{15} for each occurrence are independently a) -H, b) -halo, c) (C_1-C_6) alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, d) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) $-(C_2-C_6)$ alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, f) -CN, g) $-(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkyl, h) $-(C_3-C_6)$ cycloalkenyl, i) -OH, j) $-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, k) $-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkenyl, l)
- 20 $-O-(C_1-C_6)$ alkynyl, m) $-NR_{12}R_{13}$, n) $-C(O)OR_{12}$ or o) $-C(O)NR_{12}R_{13}$;
or R_8 and R_9 are taken together on the C-ring to form =O; provided that when m is 2, only one set of R_8 and R_9 are taken together to form =O;
or R_{14} and R_{15} are taken together to form =O; provided that when R_{14} and R_{15} are taken together to form =O, D is other than CR, and E is other than C;
- 25 R_{10} is a) $-(C_1-C_{10})$ alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 substituents independently selected from -halo, -OH and $-N_3$, b) $-(C_2-C_{10})$ alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 substituents independently selected from -halo, -OH and $-N_3$, c) $-(C_2-C_{10})$ alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 substituents independently selected from -halo, -OH and $-N_3$, d) -halo, e) -Z-CN, f) -OH, g) -Z-het, h) -Z- $NR_{12}R_{13}$, i) -Z-C(O)-het, j)
- 30 -Z-C(O)- (C_1-C_6) alkyl, k) -Z-C(O)- $NR_{12}R_{13}$, l) -Z-C(O)- NR_{12} -Z-CN, m) -Z-C(O)- NR_{12} -Z-het, n) -Z-C(O)- NR_{12} -Z-aryl, o) -Z-C(O)- NR_{12} -Z- $NR_{12}R_{13}$, p) -Z-C(O)- NR_{12} -Z- $O(C_1-C_6)$ alkyl, q) $-(C_0-C_6)$ alkyl-C(O)OH, r) -Z-C(O)O (C_1-C_6) alkyl, s) -Z-O- (C_0-C_6) alkyl-het, t) -Z-O- (C_0-C_6) alkyl-aryl, u) -Z-O- (C_1-C_6) alkyl substituted with

- 0 to 2 R_x, v) -Z-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-CH(O), w) -Z-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-NR₁₂-het, x)
 -Z-O-Z-het-Z-het, y) -Z-O-Z-het-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, z) -Z-O-Z-het-C(O)-het, a1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-het, b1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-het-het, c1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, d1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(S)-NR₁₂R₁₃, e1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, f1)
 5 -Z-O-Z-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, g1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, h1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-OH, i1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, j1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-OH, k1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, l1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-het, m1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, n1) -Z-O-Z-C(=NR₁₂)(NR₁₂R₁₃), o1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(=NOR₁₂)(NR₁₂R₁₃), p1) -Z-NR₁₂-C(O)-O-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, q1)
 10 -Z-S-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, r1) -Z-O-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, s1) -Z-O-SO₂-aryl, t1)
 -Z-O-SO₂-NR₁₂R₁₃, u1) -Z-O-SO₂-CF₃, v1) -Z-NR₁₂C(O)OR₁₃ or w1) -Z-NR₁₂C(O)R₁₃;
 or R₉ and R₁₀ are taken together on the moiety of formula A-5 to form a) = O
 or b) = NOR₁₂;
 R₁₁ is a) -H, b) -(C₁-C₅)alkyl, c) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl or d) -(C₆-C₃)alkyl-aryl;
 15 R₁₂ and R₁₃ for each occurrence are each independently a) -H, b)
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl wherein 1 or 2 carbon atoms, other than the connecting carbon atom,
 may optionally be replaced with 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from S,
 O and N and wherein each carbon atom is substituted with 0 to 6 halo, c)
 -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 6 halo or d) -(C₁-C₆)alkynyl wherein 1 carbon
 20 atom, other than the connecting carbon atom, may optionally be replaced with 1
 oxygen atom and wherein each carbon atom is substituted with 0 to 6 halo;
 or R₁₂ and R₁₃ are taken together with N to form het;
 or R₆ and R₁₄ or R₁₅ are taken together to form 1,3-dioxolanyl;
 aryl is a) phenyl substituted with 0 to 3 R_x, b) naphthyl substituted with 0 to 3
 25 R_x or c) biphenyl substituted with 0 to 3 R_x;
 het is a 5-, 6- or 7-membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated
 ring containing from one (1) to three (3) heteroatoms independently selected from
 the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; and including any bicyclic group
 in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring or another
 30 heterocycle; and the nitrogen may be in the oxidized state giving the N-oxide form;
 and substituted with 0 to 3 R_x;
 R_x for each occurrence is independently a) -halo, b) -OH, c) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, d)
 -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, e) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, f) -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, g) -O(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, h)

-O-(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, i) -(C₀-C₆)alkyl-NR₁₂R₁₃, j) -C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, k) -Z-SO₂R₁₂,
 l)-Z-SOR₁₂, m) -Z-SR₁₂, n) -NR₁₂-SO₂R₁₃, o) -NR₁₂-C(O)-R₁₃, p) -NR₁₂-OR₁₃, q)
 -SO₂-NR₁₂R₁₃, r) -CN, s) -CF₃, t) -C(O)(C₁-C₆)alkyl, u) =O, v) -Z-SO₂-phenyl or w)
 -Z-SO₂-het';

5 aryl' is phenyl, naphthyl or biphenyl;

het' is a 5-, 6- or 7-membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated
 ring containing from one (1) to three (3) heteroatoms independently selected from
 the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; and including any bicyclic group
 in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring or another

10 heterocycle;

provided that:

1) X-R₁ is other than hydrogen or methyl;

2) when R₉ and R₁₀ are substituents on the A-ring, they are other than
 mono- or di-methoxy;

15 3) when R₂ and R₃ are taken together to form =CHR₁₁ or =O wherein R₁₁ is
 -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, then -X-R₁ is other than (C₁-C₄)alkyl;

4) when R₂ and R₃ taken together are C=O and R₉ is hydrogen on the A-
 ring; or when R₂ is hydroxy, R₃ is hydrogen and R₉ is hydrogen on the A-ring, then
 R₁₀ is other than -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl or -O-CH₂-phenyl at the 2-position of the A-ring;

20 5) when X-R₁ is (C₁-C₄)alkyl, (C₂-C₄)alkenyl or (C₂-C₄)alkynyl, R₉ and R₁₀ are
 other than mono-hydroxy or =O, including the diol form thereof, when taken
 together; and

6) when X is absent, R₁ is other than a moiety containing a heteroatom
 independently selected from N, O or S directly attached to the juncture of the B-ring
 25 and the C-ring.

The compounds of formula IA as described above, their pharmaceutically
 acceptable salts, and methods of preparing such compounds and salts are
 disclosed in commonly assigned International patent application PCT/IB00/00366,
 filed 27 March 2000. This application, referred to above, is incorporated herein by
 30 reference in its entirety.

Specific GR antagonists useful in the practice of the present invention
 include, without limitation, the following compounds:

- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 5 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- carbamic acid, [2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-2-phenanthrenyl ester,[4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 10 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-pyrazinyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(4-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(2-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 15 2-phenanthrenecarbonitrile, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 20 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3-pyridinylmethoxy)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, [2S-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)]-;
- 25 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-7-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methoxy]-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-,[2S-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-,
- 30 (4bS,7S,8aR);
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-, (4bS,7R,8aR)-;

2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-4b-(phenylmethyl)-N-3-pyridinyl-, (4bS,7R,8aR)-;

2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-7-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methoxy]-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-, (2R,4aS,10aR)-; and

5 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(trifluoromethyl)-, (4bS, 7R, 8aR)-.

Methods for making the GR antagonists described above are available in the art and disclosed in the above listed patents, applications and published patent
10 applications incorporated by reference herein.

Acid addition salts of the CRF antagonists and GR antagonists employed in the present invention can be prepared in a conventional manner by treating a solution or suspension of the corresponding free base with one chemical equivalent of a pharmaceutically acceptable acid. Conventional concentration or crystallization
15 techniques can be employed to isolate the salts. Illustrative of suitable acids are acetic, lactic, succinic, maleic, tartaric, citric, gluconic, ascorbic, benzoic, cinnamic, fumaric, sulfuric, phosphoric, hydrochloric, hydrobromic, hydroiodic, sulfamic, sulfonic acids such as methanesulfonic, benzene sulfonic, p-toluenesulfonic, and related acids.

The administration of the CRF antagonist and the GR antagonist, or pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, according to the present invention can be sequential in time or simultaneous, with the simultaneous method being generally preferred. For sequential administration, the CRF antagonist and the GR antagonist can be administered in any order. It is generally preferred that such administration
20 be oral. It is even more preferred that the administration be oral and simultaneous. However, if the subject being treated is unable to swallow, or oral absorption is otherwise impaired or undesirable, another route of administration such as suppositories, parenteral (such as subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intrasternal and infusion techniques), or topical administration will be appropriate.
25 When the CRF antagonist and the GR antagonist are administered sequentially, the administration of each can be by the same method or by different methods.

The pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention comprise amounts of a CRF antagonist alone or together with a GR antagonist. One aspect of

the present invention provides compositions comprising amounts of a CRF antagonist and a GR antagonist which result in a therapeutic effect. Of such compositions, compositions comprising a CRF antagonist as disclosed in EP 0773023 (which is described above) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a GR antagonist as disclosed in U.S. Ser. No. 60/132,130 (which is described above) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof are preferred. It is further preferred that the compositions comprising the CRF antagonist and the GR antagonist be administered in the presence of a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle, carrier or diluent, in either single or multiple doses.

- 10 Suitable pharmaceutical vehicles, carriers and diluents include inert solid diluents or fillers, sterile aqueous solutions, and various organic solvents. The pharmaceutical compositions formed by combining the active compound(s) and the pharmaceutically acceptable carriers are then readily administered in a variety of dosage forms such as tablets, powders, lozenges, syrups, injectable solutions, and the like. These pharmaceutical compositions can, if desired, contain additional ingredients such as flavorings, binders, excipients, and the like. Thus, for purposes of oral administration, tablets containing various excipients such as sodium citrate, calcium carbonate, and calcium phosphate may be employed along with various disintegrants such as starch, alginic acid, and certain complex silicates, together with binding agents such as polyvinylpyrrolidone, sucrose, gelatin, and acacia. Additionally, lubricating agents such as magnesium stearate, sodium lauryl sulfate, and talc are often useful for tableting purposes. Solid compositions of a similar type can also be employed as fillers in soft and hard filled gelatin capsules. Preferred materials for this include lactose or milk sugar and high molecular weight polyethylene glycols. When aqueous suspensions or elixirs are desired for oral administration, the active ingredient(s) therein may be combined with various sweetening or flavoring agents, coloring matter or dyes and, if desired, emulsifying or suspending agents, together with diluents such as water, ethanol, propylene glycol, glycerin, and combinations thereof.
- 25 For parenteral administration, solutions of the active compound(s) in sesame or peanut oil, aqueous propylene glycol, or in sterile aqueous solution can be employed. Such aqueous solutions should be suitably buffered if necessary and the liquid diluent first rendered isotonic with sufficient saline or glucose. These

particular aqueous solutions are especially suitable for intravenous, intramuscular, subcutaneous, and intraperitoneal administration. The sterile aqueous media employed are all readily available by standard techniques known to those skilled in the art.

- 5 For purposes of transdermal (e.g., topical) administration, dilute, sterile, aqueous or partially aqueous solutions (usually in about 0.1% to 5% concentration), otherwise similar to the above parenteral solutions, are employed.

- Methods of preparing various pharmaceutical compositions with a certain amount of active ingredient(s) are known, or will be apparent in light of this
10 disclosure, to those skilled in the art. For example, see Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Company, Easton, Pa., 19th Edition (1995).

- A therapeutically effective amount of an active ingredient means an amount that ameliorates, attenuates, or eliminates one or more symptoms of a particular
15 disease or condition or prevents or delays the onset of one or more symptoms of a particular disease or condition. Amount(s) of the CRF antagonist alone or in combination with the GR antagonist necessary to achieve the desired therapeutic effect according to the present invention are within the skill of those who practice in the art of having the benefit of the disclosure herein. Syndrome X-treating or
20 preventing amount(s) of the CRF antagonist alone or in combination with the GR antagonist are preferred.

- In general, the effective dosage for the CRF antagonist employed in the present invention will depend on the intended route of administration and factors such as the age and weight of the patient, as generally known to a physician. The
25 dosage will also depend on the particular condition to be treated and will generally range from about 0.1 to about 300 mg/kg body weight of the patient per day, with administration carried out in single or divided dosages.

- In general, the effective dosage for the GR antagonist employed in the present invention will range from about 0.1 µg/kg of body weight to about 500 mg/kg
30 of body weight, more particularly from about 1 µg/kg to about 250 mg/kg, and most particularly from about 2 µg/kg to about 100 mg/kg. More preferably, the GR antagonist will be administered at an amount of about 0.1 mg/kg to about 500 mg/kg

of body weight, and most preferably from about 0.1 mg/kg to about 50 mg/kg of body weight. As recognized by those skilled in the art, the particular quantity of the GR antagonist to be administered to a patient according to the present invention will depend upon a number of factors, including, without limitation, the biological activity
5 desired, the condition of the patient, and tolerance for the drug.

The methods and compositions of the present invention have utility in the treatment or prevention of Syndrome X in animals, such as dogs, cats, cows, horses, sheep, and humans. Particularly preferred animals are mammals, including both males and females. As such, the methods and compositions of the present
10 invention have utility in the treatment or prevention of Syndrome X in companion animals, such as dogs and cats. The administration of the compositions of this invention may be effected orally or parenterally. An amount of a composition of the invention is administered such that an effective dose is received, usually a daily dose.

15 Conveniently, the medicaments can be carried in the drinking water such that a therapeutic dosage of the agent(s) is ingested with the daily water supply. The agent(s) can be directly metered into drinking water, preferably in the form of a liquid, water-soluble concentrate, such as an aqueous solution of a water-soluble salt. Conveniently, the active ingredient(s) can also be added directly to the
20 companion animal's feed, as such, or in the form of an animal feed supplement, also referred to as a premix or concentrate. A premix or concentrate of the therapeutic agent(s) in a carrier is more commonly employed for the inclusion of the agent in the feed. Suitable carriers are liquid or solid, as desired, such as water, various meals such as alfalfa meal, soybean meal, cottonseed oil meal, linseed oil
25 meal, corncob meal and corn meal, molasses, urea, bone meal, and various mineral mixes. A particularly effective carrier is the respective animal feed itself, i.e., a small portion of such feed. The carrier facilitates uniform distribution of the active material(s) in the finished feed with which the premix is blended. It is important that the compound(s) be thoroughly blended into the premix and, subsequently, the
30 feed. In this respect, the agent(s) may be dispersed or dissolved in a suitable oily vehicle such as soybean oil, corn oil, cottonseed oil, and the like, or in a volatile organic solvent and then blended with the carrier. It will be appreciated that the proportions of active material(s) in the concentrate are capable of wide variation

since the amount of agent(s) in the finished feed may be adjusted by blending the appropriate proportion of premix with the feed to obtain a desired level of the therapeutic agent(s).

High potency concentrates may be blended by the feed manufacturer with a
5 proteinaceous carrier such as soybean oil meal and other meals, as described
above, to produce concentrated supplements which are suitable for direct feeding to
animals. In such instances, the animals are permitted to consume the usual diet.
Alternatively, such concentrated supplements may be added directly to the feed to
produce a nutritionally balanced, finished feed containing a therapeutically effective
10 amount of the compound(s) according to the present invention. The mixtures are
thoroughly blended by standard procedures, such as in a twin shell blender, to
insure homogeneity.

If the supplement is used as a top dressing for the feed, it likewise helps to
insure uniformity of distribution of the active ingredient(s) across the top of the
15 dressed feed.

For veterinary uses, both paste and pellet formulations may also be
conveniently employed. Paste formulations can be prepared readily by dispersing
the active compound(s) in a pharmaceutically acceptable oil such as peanut oil,
sesame oil, corn oil, and the like. Similarly, pellets containing an effective amount of
20 the compound(s) of the present invention can be prepared by admixing the
compound(s) of the invention with a suitable diluent such as carbowax, carnuba
wax, and the like, and a lubricant, such as magnesium or calcium stearate, can be
employed to improve the pelleting process.

Since one aspect of the present invention relates to the treatment or
25 prevention of Syndrome X with a combination of active ingredients which may be
administered separately, the invention also relates to combining separate
pharmaceutical compositions in kit form. A kit, according to this invention, comprises
two separate pharmaceutical compositions: a first unit dosage form, comprising a
therapeutically effective amount of a CRF antagonist and a pharmaceutically
30 acceptable vehicle, carrier or diluent, and a second unit dosage form comprising a
therapeutically effective amount of a GR antagonist and a pharmaceutically
acceptable vehicle, carrier or diluent. The kit further comprises a container. The
container is used to contain the separate compositions and may comprise, for

example, a divided bottle or a divided foil packet; however, the separate compositions may also be contained within a single, undivided container. Normally, the kit will also include directions for the administration of the separate components. The kit form is particularly advantageous when the separate components are preferably administered in different dosage forms (e.g., oral and parenteral), are administered at different dosage levels, or when titration of the individual components of the combination is desired by the prescribing physician.

An example of such a kit is a so-called blister pack. Blister packs are well known in the packaging industry and are being used widely for the packaging of pharmaceutical unit dosage forms (tablets, capsules and the like). Blister packs generally consist of a sheet of relatively rigid material covered with a foil of a preferably transparent plastic material. During the packaging process recesses are formed in the plastic foil. The recesses generally conform to the size and shape of the tablets or capsules to be contained therein. Next, the tablets or capsules are placed in the recesses and the sheet of relatively rigid material is sealed against the plastic foil at the face of the foil which is opposite from the direction in which the recesses were formed. As a result, the tablets or capsules are sealed in the recesses between the plastic foil and the sheet. Preferably, the strength of the sheet is such that the tablets or capsules may be removed from the blister pack by the application of manual pressure on the recesses whereby an opening is formed in the sheet at the place of the recess. The tablet or capsule can then be removed through the formed opening.

It is further desirable to provide a memory aid on the pack, e.g., in the form of numbers or similar indicia next to the tablets or capsules whereby the indicia correspond with the days of the regimen which the dosage form so specified is to be ingested. An additional example of such a memory aid is a calendar printed on the pack, e.g., as follows "First Week, Monday, Tuesday, . . . etc. . . . Second Week, Monday, Tuesday, . . . " etc. Other variations will be readily apparent. A "daily dose" can be a single tablet or capsule or multiple tablets or capsules to be ingested on a given day. Also, a daily dose of a CRF antagonist can consist of one tablet or capsule while a daily dose of a GR antagonist can consist of multiple tablets or capsules, or vice versa. The memory aid should reflect this.

In another specific embodiment of the invention, a pack designed to dispense the daily doses one at a time in the order of their intended use is provided. Preferably, the pack is equipped with a memory aid, so as to further facilitate compliance with the dosage regimen. An example of such a memory aid is a mechanical counter which indicates the number of daily doses to be dispensed. Another example of such a memory aid is a battery-powered micro-chip memory coupled with a liquid crystal readout, or audible reminder signal which, for example, reads out the date that the last daily dose has been taken and/or reminds the patient when the next dose is to be taken.

10 The following references disclose animal models, such as the JCR:LA-corpulent (cp) rat or the obese Zucker rat, that may be used to determine the Syndrome X-treating activity of the compound(s) employed to practice the present invention: J.C. Russell et al., *Metabolism*, Vol. 48, No. 6 (June), 1999: pp 701-706; *Diabetes* 46:1958-1964, 1997.

15 Methods that may be used to determine CRF antagonist activity of the compounds employed to practice the present invention are as described in, e.g., Wynn et al., *Endocrinology*, 116:1653-1659 (1985), and Grigoriadis et al., *Peptides*, 10:179-188 (1989). Methods that can be used to determine the CRF binding protein inhibiting activity of compounds employed to practice the present invention are described in *Brain Research*, (1997), 745(1,2), 248-256. These methods determine the binding affinity of a test compound for a CRF receptor, which is highly related to its expected activity as a CRF antagonist.

20 Methods that may be used to determine GR antagonist activity of the compounds employed to practice the present invention are described below and in commonly assigned U.S. patent application, Ser. No. 60/132,130, filed 30 April 1999, which is hereby incorporated by reference herein. These methods determine the binding affinity of a test compound for a GRA receptor, which is highly related to its expected activity as a GR antagonist.

25 The following is a description of an assay for the identification of glucocorticoid receptor antagonists/agonists: HeLa cells (American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), Rockville, MD) containing endogenous human glucocorticoid receptors are transfected with a 3x pLuxF47-GRE-luciferase plasmid generated by standard procedures and a plasmid conferring neomycin resistance. pLuxF47-GRE

was constructed by annealing oligonucleotides 23907-26A and 23907-26B and ligating into the Bg I II and Eag I sites of pLuxF47. Novel glucocorticoid responsive cell lines are generated and characterized. One such cell line designated HeLa-GRE9 is used for determining the activity of compounds at the glucocorticoid receptor. Cells are maintained in charcoal-stripped serum and transferred to 96-well microtiter plates one day prior to treatment with various concentrations (10^{-12} to 10^{-5}) of test compounds in the absence and presence of known glucocorticoid receptor agonists (i.e., dexamethasone, hydrocortisone) for up to 24 hours. Treatments are performed in triplicate. Cell lysates are prepared and luciferase activity is determined using a luminometer. Agonist activity is assessed by comparing the luciferase activity from cells treated with test compound to cells treated with the agonist dexamethasone. Antagonist activity is assessed by comparing the luciferase activity of an EC_{50} concentration of dexamethasone in the absence and presence of test compound. The EC_{50} (concentration that produced 50% of the maximal response) for dexamethasone is calculated from dose response curves.

The following is a description of an assay for determining the competitive inhibition binding of the Human Type II Glucocorticoid receptor expressed in Sf9 cells:

Binding protocol: Compounds are tested in a binding displacement assay using human glucocorticoid receptor expressed in Sf9 cells with 3H -dexamethasone as the ligand. Human glucocorticoid receptor is expressed in Sf9 cells as described in Mol. Endocrinology 4: 209, 1990. Pellets containing Sf9 cells expressing the human GR receptor from 1L vats are lysed with 40 μ l of 20mM AEBSF stock (Calbiochem, LaJolla, CA) containing 50 mg/ml leupeptin and 40 ml of homogenization buffer is added. The assay is carried out in 96-well polypropylene plates in a final volume of 130 μ l containing 200 μ g Sf9 lysate protein, 6.9 nM 3H -dexamethasone (Amersham, Arlington Heights, IL) in presence of test compounds, test compound vehicle (for total counts) or excess dexamethasone (7 μ M non-radioactive, to determine non-specific binding) in an appropriate volume of assay buffer. All compounds are tested at 6 concentrations in duplicate (concentration range 0.1-30 nM or 3-1000 nM). Test compounds are diluted from a 25 mM stock in 100% DMSO with

70%EtOH and added in a volume of 2 μ l. Once all additions are made the plates are shaken, sealed with sealing tape and incubated at 4 °C overnight.

- After the overnight incubation, unbound counts are removed with dextran coated charcoal as follows: 75 μ l of dextran coated charcoal (5.0 g activated charcoal, 0.5 g dextran adjusted to volume of 100 ml with assay buffer) is added, plates are shaken and incubated for five minutes at 4 °C. Plates are then centrifuged in a refrigerated benchtop centrifuge at top speed for 15 minutes. 100 μ l of the supernatant from each well is placed into a 96-well PET plate with 200 μ l of scintillation cocktail and counted on a beta counter (1450 MicroBetaTrilux, from Wallac, Turku, Finland).

Data analysis: After subtracting non-specific binding, counts bound are expressed as % of total counts. The concentration response for test compounds are fitted to a sigmoidal curve to determine the IC_{50} (concentration of compound that displaces 50% of the bound counts).

- Reagents: Assay Buffer: 2.0 ml 1M Tris (pH 7.4), 0.2 ml 0.5mM EDTA (pH 8.0), 77.1 mg DTT, 0.243 g sodium molybdate in a volume of 100 ml water; Homogenization buffer: 2.0 ml 0.5 M K_2HPO_4 (pH 7.6), 20 μ l 0.5 M EDTA (pH 8.0), 77.1 mg DTT, 0.486 g sodium molybdate in a volume of 100 ml water.

- The following is a description of an assay for determining receptor selectivity: T47D cells (American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), Rockville, MD) containing endogenous human progesterone and mineralocorticoid receptors are transiently transfected with a 3x pLuxF47-GRE-luciferase using Lipofectamine Plus (GIBCO-DRL, Gaithersburg, MD). Twenty-four hours post-transfection cells are maintained in charcoal-stripped serum and transferred to 96-well microtiter plates. The next day cells are treated with various concentrations (10^{-12} to 10^{-5}) of test compounds in the absence and presence of a known progesterone receptor agonist (progesterone) and a known mineralocorticoid receptor agonist (aldosterone) for up to 24 hours. Treatments are performed in triplicate. Cell lysates are prepared and luciferase activity is determined using a luminometer. Agonist activity is assessed by comparing the luciferase activity from cells treated with compound alone to cells treated with either the agonist progesterone or aldosterone. Antagonist activity is assessed by comparing the luciferase activity of an EC_{50} concentration of progesterone or aldosterone in the absence and presence

of compound. The EC_{50} (concentration that produced 50% of maximal response) for progesterone and aldosterone is calculated from dose response curves.

The following is a description of an assay for determining anti-diabetes and anti-obesity activity. The obese, diabetic ob/ob mouse is used to assess the anti-diabetes and anti-obesity activity of the compounds. Six to 10 week old ob/ob male mice (Jackson Labs, Bar Harbor, Maine) are dosed with test compound(s) for 2 to 10 days. Plasma glucose levels are determined by measuring glucose from samples obtained by orbital bleeding. Glucose is quantitated using an Abbott Autoanalyzer (Abbott, Inc., Abbott Park, IL). Food intake is monitored on a daily basis by differential weighing.

The following is a description of an assay for determining the ability of a compound to inhibit glucocorticoid agonist induction of liver tyrosine amino transferase (TAT) activity in conscious rats:

Animals: Male Sprague Dawley rats (from Charles River, Wilimington MA) (adrenal-intact or adrenalectomized at least one week prior to the screen) b.w. 90g are used. The rats are housed under standard conditions for 7-10d prior to use in the screen.

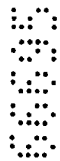
Experimental protocol: Rats (usually 3 per treatment group) are dosed with test compound, vehicle or positive control (RU486) either i.p., p.o., s.c. or i.v. (tail vein). The dosing vehicle for the test compounds is typically one of the following: 100% PEG 400, 0.25% methyl cellulose in water, 70% ethanol or 0.1 N HCl and the compounds are tested at doses ranging from 10 to 125 mg/kg. The compounds are dosed in a volume of 1.0 ml/ 100 g body weight (for p.o.) or 0.1 ml/100g body weight for other routes of administration. Ten minutes after the administration of the test compound, the rats are injected with dexamethasone (0.03 mg/kg i.p. in a volume of 0.1 ml/ 100g) or vehicle. To prepare the dexamethasone dosing solution, dexamethasone (from Sigma, St. Louis, MO) is dissolved in 100% ethanol and diluted with water (final: 10% ethanol:90% water, vol:vol). Groups treated with vehicle-vehicle, vehicle-dexamethasone, and Ru486-dexamethasone are included in each screen. The compounds are tested vs. dexamethasone only. Three hours after the injection of dexamethasone the rats are sacrificed by decapitation. A sample of liver (0.3 g) is excised and placed in 2.7 ml of ice cold buffer and homogenized with a polytron. To obtain cytosol the liver homogenate is centrifuged

at 105,000g for 60 min and the supernatant is stored at -80 °C until analysis. TAT is assayed on 100 ul of a 1:20 dilution of the 105,000g supernatant using the methods of D.K. Granner and G.M. Tomkins, "Tyrosine Aminotransferase (Rat Liver)," Methods in Enzymology, 17A: 633-637 (1970)) and a reaction time of 8-10 minutes.

- 5 TAT activity is expressed as umol product/min/g liver.

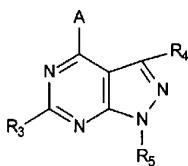
Interpretation: Treatment data are analyzed by using analysis of variance (ANOVA) with protected least significant difference (PLSD) post-hoc analysis.

Compounds are considered active in this test if the TAT activity in the group pretreated with compound prior to dexamethasone administration is significantly ($P < 0.05$) decreased relative to the TAT activity in the vehicle-dexamethasone treated group.



The claims defining the invention are as follows:

1. Use of a therapeutically effective amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist for the manufacture of a medicament for treating or preventing Syndrome X in an animal which comprises administering to said animal an amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist.
2. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof, wherein

A is NR_1R_2 , $\text{CR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, or $\text{C}(\text{=CR}_1\text{R}_{12})\text{R}_2$, $\text{NHCR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, $\text{OCR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, $\text{SCR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, NHNHR_1R_2 , $\text{CR}_2\text{R}_{11}\text{NHR}_1$, $\text{CR}_2\text{R}_{11}\text{OR}_1$, $\text{CR}_2\text{R}_{11}\text{SR}_1$ or $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_2$;

R_1 is hydrogen, or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl which may be substituted by one or two substituents

- R_6 independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkoxy, $\text{O-C}(\text{O})\text{-(C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{O-C}(\text{O})\text{-N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2\text{ alkyl})$; amino, $\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{S}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{OC}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2\text{ alkyl})\text{C}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{NHC}(\text{O})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, COOH , $\text{CO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2\text{ alkyl})$, SH , CN , NO_2 , $\text{SO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$; $\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})$, $\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4\text{ alkyl})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2\text{ alkyl})$, and said $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl may have one or two double or triple bonds;

- R_2 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12}$ alkyl, aryl or $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{10}\text{ alkylene})\text{aryl}$ wherein said aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, azaindolyl, oxazolyl, or benzoxazolyl; 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or $(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6\text{ alkylene})\text{cycloalkyl}$, wherein said cycloalkyl may have one or two of O, S or N-Z, wherein Z is hydrogen, substituted, independently, for one or two carbons of said

- cycloalkyl, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl, wherein R² may be substituted independently by from one to three of chloro, fluoro, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or one of hydroxy, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, OC(O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), O-C-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH₂, NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl) C(O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl),
- 5 NHC(O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), COOH, C(O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(O)NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SH, CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), and wherein said C₁-C₁₂ alkyl or C₁-C₁₀ alkylene may have one to three double or triple bonds; or
- NR₂ or CR₁R₂R₃ may form a 4- to 8-membered ring optionally having one
- 10 or two double bonds or one or two of O, S or N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl, or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl;
- R₃ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, amino, O(C₁-C₆ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SH, S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl may
- 15 have one or two double or triple bonds and may be substituted by from 1 to 3 R₇ substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, C₁-C₃ alkoxy, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylamino, ethylamino, NHC(O)CH₃, fluoro, chloro or C₁-C₃ thioalkyl;
- R₄ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, amino,
- 20 NH(C₁-C₆ alkyl), N(C₁-C₆ alkyl) (C₁-C₂ alkyl), SO_n(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, or amido, wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyls may be substituted by one to three of hydroxy, amino, carboxy, amido, NHC(O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), C(O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C₁-C₃ alkoxy, C₁-C₃ thioalkyl, fluoro, bromo, chloro, iodo, cyano or nitro;
- 25 R₅ is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzoisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl benzoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolidinyl, thiazolidinyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, or tetrazolyl, wherein each one of the above
- 30 groups may be substituted independently by from one to three of fluoro, chloro, bromo, formyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkoxy or trifluoromethyl, or one of hydroxy, iodo, cyano, nitro, amino, cyclopropyl, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂

alkyl), SO_2NH_2 , $\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $\text{S}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein said $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl}$ and $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl}$ may have one double or triple bond and may be substituted by one or two of fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or acetyl; with the proviso that R_5 is not unsubstituted phenyl;

5 R_{11} is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, $\text{COO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl})$, cyano, or $\text{CO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl})$; and

R_{12} is hydrogen or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl}$;

(a) A is not straight chain $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_{12} \text{ alkyl}$;

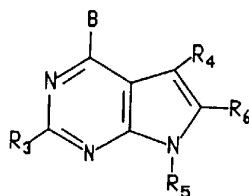
(b) when R_3 is hydrogen, A is benzyl or phenethyl, and R_4 is fluoro,

10 chloro, bromo or iodo, then R_5 is not 5'-deoxy-ribofuranosyl or 5'-amino-5'-deoxy-ribofuranosyl; and

(c) when R^5 is phenyl, said phenyl is substituted by two or three substituents.

3. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is

15 a compound of formula



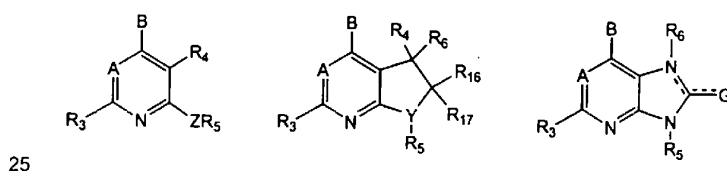
and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof, wherein

B is NR_1R_2 , $\text{CR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, $\text{C}(=\text{CR}_2\text{R}_{12})\text{R}_1$, $\text{NHR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, $\text{OCR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, $\text{SCR}_1\text{R}_2\text{R}_{11}$, NHNHR_1R_2 , $\text{CR}_2\text{R}_{11}\text{NHR}_1$, $\text{CR}_2\text{R}_{11}\text{OR}_1$, $\text{CR}_2\text{R}_{11}\text{SR}_1$, or $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{R}_2$;

20 R_1 is hydrogen, or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl}$ which may be substituted by one or two substituents R_7 independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkoxy}$, $\text{O-C(=O)-(C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{O-C(=O)NH(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{O-C(=O)-N(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)(C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl)}$, amino, $\text{NH(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{N(C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl)(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{S(C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{N(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)C(=O)(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{NH(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, COOH , $\text{C(=O)O(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{C(=O)NH(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{C(=O)N(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)(C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl)}$, SH , CN , NO_2 , $\text{SO(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{SO}_2\text{NH(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)}$, $\text{SO}_2\text{N(C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl)(C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl)}$, and said $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl}$ may contain one or two double or triple bonds;

- R_2 is C_1 - C_{12} alkyl, aryl or (C_1 - C_{10} alkylene)aryl wherein said aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl,
- 5 pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl, or benzoxazolyl; 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or (C_1 - C_6 alkylene) cycloalkyl, wherein said cycloalkyl may contain one or two of O, S or N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, benzyl or C_1 - C_4 alkanoyl, wherein R_2 may be substituted independently by from one to three of chloro, fluoro, or C_1 - C_4 alkyl, or one of hydroxy, bromo, iodo, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, $O-C(=O)-(C_1-C_6$ alkyl), $O-C-N(C_1-C_4$ alkyl)(C_1-C_2 alkyl), $S(C_1-C_6$ alkyl), NH_2 , $NH(C_1-C_2$ alkyl), $N(C_1-C_2$ alkyl)(C_1-C_4 alkyl), $N(C_1-C_4)-C(=O)(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $NHC(=O)(C_1-C_4)$, $COOH$, $C(=O)O(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $C(=O)NH(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $C(=O)N(C_1-C_4$ alkyl)(C_1-C_2 alkyl), SH , CN , NO_2 , $SO(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $SO_2(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $SO_2NH(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $SO_2N(C_1-C_4$ alkyl)(C_1-C_2 alkyl), and wherein said C_1 - C_{12} alkyl or C_1 - C_{10} alkylene may contain one to three double or
- 15 triple bonds; or
- NR_1R_2 or $CR_1R_2R_3$, may form a saturated 3- to 8 membered carbocyclic ring of which the 5- to 8-membered ring contain one or two double bonds or one or two of O, S or N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, benzyl or C_1 - C_4 alkanoyl;
- R_3 is hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, amino,
- 20 $O(C_1-C_6$ alkyl), $NH(C_1-C_6$ alkyl), $N(C_1-C_4$ alkyl)(C_1-C_2 alkyl), SH , $S(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $SO(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), or $SO_2(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), wherein said C_1 - C_4 alkyl and C_1 - C_6 alkyl may contain from one or two double or triple bonds and may be substituted by from 1 to 3 substituents R_6 independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, amino, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylamino, ethylamino,
- 25 $NHCH_3$, fluoro, chloro or C_1 - C_3 thioalkyl;
- R_4 and R_6 are each independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy, amino, $NH(C_1-C_6$ alkyl), $N(C_1-C_6$ alkyl)(C_1-C_2 alkyl), $SO_n(C_1-C_6$ alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, cyano, hydroxy, carboxy, or amido, wherein said C_1 - C_6 alkyls may be substituted by one to three of hydroxy, amino, carboxy,
- 30 amido, $NHC(=O)(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $NH(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), $N(C_1-C_4$ alkyl)(C_1-C_2 alkyl), $C(=O)O(C_1-C_4$ alkyl), C_1 - C_3 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 thioalkyl, fluoro, bromo, chloro, iodo, cyano or nitro;

- R_5 is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, azaindolyl, benzoxazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrrolidinyl,
- 5 thiazolidinyl, morpholinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, tetrazolyl, or 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or 9- to 12-membered bicycloalkyl, optionally containing one to three of O, S or N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkanoyl, phenyl or phenylmethyl, wherein each one of the above groups may be substituted independently by from one to four of fluoro, chloro, C_1 - C_6 alkyl, C_1 - C_6 alkoxy or
- 10 trifluoromethyl, or one of bromo, iodo, cyano, nitro, amino, $NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $N(C_1-C_4)(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $COO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $CO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, SO_2NH_2 , $NHSO_2(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $S(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $SO_2(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein said C_1 - C_4 alkyl and C_1 - C_6 alkyl may be substituted by one or two of fluoro, chloro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or acetyl; with the proviso that
- 15 R_5 is not unsubstituted phenyl;
- R_{11} is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, $COO(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, cyano, or $CO(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$; and
- R_{12} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl; with the proviso that (1) when R_5 is 4-bromophenyl, R_3 is hydrogen, and R_4 and R_6 are methyl, then B is not methylamino or ethyl, and (2) when R_5 is 4-bromophenyl, and R_3 , R_4 and R_6 are methyl, then B is not 2-hydroxyethylamino.
- 20 4. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



wherein

- A is CR_7 or N;
- B is NR_1R_2 , $CR_1R_2R_{11}$, $C(=CR_2R_{12})R_{11}$, $NHCHR_1R_2$, $OCHR_1R_2$, $SCHR_1R_2$, CHR_2OR_{12} , CHR_2SR_{12} , $C(S)R_2$ or $C(O)R_2$;

G is oxygen, sulfur, NH, NH₃, hydrogen, methoxy, ethoxy, trifluoromethoxy, methyl, ethyl, thiomethoxy, NH₂, NHCH₃, N(CH₃)₂ or trifluoromethyl;

Y is CH or N;

5 Z is NH, O, S, N (C₁-C₂ alkyl), or CR₁₃R₁₄, wherein R₁₃ and R₁₄ are each independently hydrogen, trifluoromethyl, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or one of R₁₃ and R₁₄ may be cyano, chloro, bromo, iodo, fluoro, hydroxy, O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), amino, NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), or CR₁₃R₁₄ may be C=O or cyclopropyl;

R₁ is C₁-C₆ alkyl which may be substituted by one or two substituents R₈ independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, 10 iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, O-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), O-CO-NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and said C₁-C₆ alkyl or C₁-C₄ alkyl may contain one double or triple bond;

15 R₂ is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl wherein said aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, or benzoxazolyl; 3- to 8-membered cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)cycloalkyl, wherein said cycloalkyl may contain one or two of O, S or N-R₉ 20 wherein R₉ is hydrogen, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, wherein the above defined R₂ may be substituted independently by from one to three of chloro, fluoro, or C₁-C₄ alkyl, or one of bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, O-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), CN, NO₂, SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and wherein said C₁-C₁₂ alkyl or C₁-C₄ alkylene may contain one double or triple bond; or

25 NR₁R₂ or CR₁R₂R₁₁ may form a saturated 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring which may contain one or two double bonds or one or two of O or S;

R₃ is methyl, ethyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, methoxy, OCF₃, methylthio, methylsulfonyl, CH₂OH or CH₂OCH₃;

R₄ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, amino, 30 nitro, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SO_n(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2, cyano, hydroxy, CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CHO, or COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₄ alkyl may contain one or two double or triple bonds and may be substituted by one or two of hydroxy, amino, carboxy, NHCOCH₃, NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)₂,

COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C₁-C₃ alkoxy, C₁-C₃ thioalkyl, fluoro, chloro, cyano or nitro;

- 5 R₅ is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, or indolyl, wherein each one of the above groups R₅ is substituted independently by from one to three of fluoro, chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl, or C₁-C₆ alkoxy, or one of hydroxy, iodo, bromo, formyl, cyano, nitro, trifluoromethyl, amino, NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), N(C₁-C₆)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), COOH, COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), SO₂NH₂, NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), or SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₄ alkyl and
- 10 C₁-C₆ alkyl may be substituted by one or two of fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino or acetyl;

R₆ is hydrogen, or C₁-C₆ alkyl, wherein said C₁-C₆ alkyl may be substituted by one hydroxy, methoxy, ethoxy or fluoro;

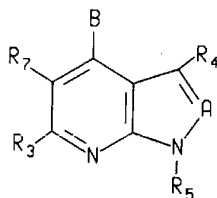
- 15 R₇ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, cyano, hydroxy, O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), C(O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or C(O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups may be substituted with one hydroxy, chloro or bromo, or one to three fluoro;

R₁₁ is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, or methoxy;

R₁₂ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl; and

- 20 R₁₆ and R₁₇ are each independently hydrogen, hydroxy, methyl, ethyl, methoxy, or ethoxy, except that they are not both methoxy or ethoxy, and CR₄R₆ and CR₁₆R₁₇ each independently may be C=O.

5. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



- 25 and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof, wherein A is N or -CR₆;

B is -NR₁R₂, -CR₁R₂R₁₁, -C(=CR₂R₁₂)R₁₁, -NHCHR₁R₂, -OCHR₁R₂, -SCHR₁R₂, -CHR₂OR₁₂, -CHR₂SR₁₂, -C(S)R₁ or -C(O)R₁;

R₁ is C₁-C₆ alkyl which may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from the group consisting of hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, -O-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O-CO-NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O-CO-N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), CN, NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and wherein any of the foregoing C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl groups may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

R₂ is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl, aryl, -(C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl wherein said aryl is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, thiazolyl, isoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, triazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, oxazolyl, or benzoxazolyl; or 3- to 8- membered cycloalkyl or -(C₁-C₆ alkylene)cycloalkyl, wherein one or two of the ring carbons of said cycloalkyl having at least 4 ring members and the cycloalkyl moiety of said -(C₁-C₆ alkylene)cycloalkyl having at least 4 ring members may optionally be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by N-Z wherein Z is hydrogen; or C₁-C₄ alkyl, and wherein each of said groups R₂ may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or by one substituent selected from bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -O-CO-(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CN, NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), and wherein said C₁-C₁₂ alkyl and the C₁-C₄ alkylene moiety of said -(C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

or -NR₁R₂ may form a saturated 5- to 8-membered heterocyclic ring, or -CHR₁R₂ may form a saturated 5- to 8-membered carbocyclic ring, wherein each of these rings may optionally contain one or two carbon-carbon double bonds and wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of each of these rings may optionally be replaced with a sulfur or oxygen atom;

R₃ is C₁-C₄ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, -CH₂OH, -CH₂OCH₃, -O(C₁-C₃ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₃ alkyl), or -SO₂(C₁-C₃ alkyl), wherein said C₁-C₃ alkyl may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

R₄ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, amino, -NHCH₃, -N(CH₃)₂, -CH₂OH, -CH₂OCH₃, or -SO_n(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein n is 0, 1 or 2,

cyano, hydroxy, $-\text{CO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{CHO}$, or $-\text{COO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$ wherein the $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R_4 groups may optionally contain one carbon-carbon double or triple bond;

- R_5 is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, benzofuranyl, pyrazinyl or benzothiazolyl, wherein each one of said groups R_5 may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from fluoro, chloro, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl and $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkoxy, or by one substituent selected from iodo, hydroxy, bromo, formyl, cyano, nitro, amino, trifluoromethyl, $-\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6)(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{COO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{CO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{COOH}$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2$, $-\text{NHSO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{S}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl})$ and $-\text{SO}_2(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein each of said $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl and $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_6$ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R^5 groups may optionally be substituted with one to three fluorine atoms;

R_6 is hydrogen, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$, or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkoxy;

- R_7 is hydrogen, $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, $-\text{O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4 \text{ alkyl})$, cyano, $-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $-\text{CO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl})$, or $-\text{COO}(\text{C}_1\text{-C}_2 \text{ alkyl})$;

R_{11} is hydrogen, hydroxy, fluoro, or methoxy; and

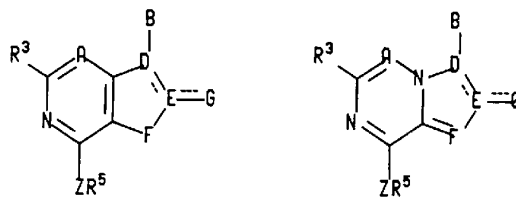
R_{12} is hydrogen or $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkyl;

with the proviso that when A is N, then: (a) B is not unsubstituted alkyl; (b)

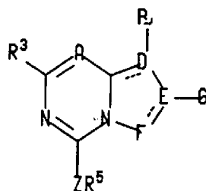
- R_5 is not unsubstituted phenyl or monosubstituted phenyl; and (c) R_3 is not unsubstituted alkyl;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

6. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



or



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein
the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

A is nitrogen or CR⁷;

5 B is -NR¹R², -CR¹R²R¹⁰, -C(=CR²R¹¹)R¹, -NHCR¹R²R¹⁰, -OCR¹R²R¹⁰,
-SCR¹R²R¹⁰, -CR²R¹⁰NHR¹, -CR²R¹⁰OR¹, -CR²R¹⁰SR¹ or -COR²;

D is nitrogen and is single bonded to all atoms to which it is attached, or D is
carbon and is either double bonded to E in formulas I and II or double bonded to the
adjacent carbon atom common to both fused rings in formula III, or D is CH and is
10 single bonded to E in formulas I and II;

E is nitrogen, CH or carbon;

F is oxygen, sulfur, CHR⁴ or NR⁴ when it is single bonded to E and F is
nitrogen or CR⁴ when it is double bonded to E;

G, when single bonded to E, is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -O(C₁-
15 C₄ alkyl), NH₂, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) or -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein each of the

C₁-C₄ alkyl groups of G may optionally be substituted with one hydroxy, -O(C₁-C₂ alkyl) or fluoro group; G, when double bonded to E, is oxygen, sulfur or NH; and G, when E is nitrogen and double bonded to D or F, is absent;

- R¹ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with one or two
- 5 substituents R⁸ independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, CF₃, -C(=O)O-(C₁-C₄)alkyl, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein
- 10 each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds;

- R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl,
- 15 pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl and benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl), wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) may optionally and independently
- 20 be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ² wherein Z² is selected from hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl and C₁-C₄ alkanoyl, and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one substituent selected from bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl),
- 25 -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);
- 30 -NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a saturated 3 to 8 membered carbocyclic ring which may optionally contain from one to three double bonds and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and

independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ^3 wherein Z^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, benzyl or C_1-C_4 alkanoyl;

R^3 is hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, $-O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, $-CN$, $-S(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$ or $-SO_2(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$ wherein each of the $(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$ moieties in the foregoing R^3 groups may optionally be substituted with one substituent R^9 selected from hydroxy, fluoro and $(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkoxy})$;

each R^4 is, independently, hydrogen, $(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, cyano, amino, nitro, $-O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $-S(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-SO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-SO_2(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-CO(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)H$ or $-C(=O)O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, wherein each of the $(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$ and $(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$ moieties in the foregoing R^4 groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds and may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from hydroxy, amino, C_1-C_3 alkoxy, dimethylamino, methylamino, ethylamino, $-NHC(=O)CH_3$, fluoro, chloro, C_1-C_3 thioalkyl, $-CN$, $-COOH$, $-C(=O)O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$ and $-NO_2$;

R^5 is phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzimidazolyl, indolyl, benzoxazolyl or C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl rings that contain at least 5 ring members may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ^4 wherein Z^4 is hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl or benzyl; and wherein each of the foregoing R^5 groups is substituted with from one to four substituents R^{12} wherein one to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from chloro, C_1-C_6 alkyl and $-O(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$ and one of said substituents may be selected from bromo, iodo, formyl, $-CN$, $-CF_3$, $-NO_2$, $-NH_2$, $-NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-N(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-COOH$, $-SO_2NH(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-SO_2N(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-SO_2NH_2$, $-NHSO_2(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-S(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$ and $-SO_2(C_1-C_6 \text{ alkyl})$, and wherein each of the C_1-C_4 alkyl and C_1-C_6 alkyl moieties in the foregoing R^5 groups may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and acetyl;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_1-C_4 alkyl, halo, cyano, hydroxy, $-O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-C(=O)O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-OCF_3$, $-CF_3$, $-CH_2OH$, $-CH_2O(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$;

R^{10} is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro;

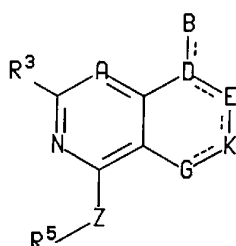
R^{11} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_4 alkyl; and

Z is NH, oxygen, sulfur, $-N(C_1-C_4 \text{ alkyl})$, $-NC(=O)(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$, $NC(=O)O(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$ or $CR^{13}R^{14}$ wherein R^{13} and R^{14} are independently selected from hydrogen, trifluoromethyl and methyl with the exception that one of R^{13} and R^{14} can be cyano;

- 5 with the proviso that: (a) in the five membered rings of structures I, II and III, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other; and (b) when R^4 is attached to nitrogen, it is not halo, cyano or nitro;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

7. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is
10 a compound of formula



wherein the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

A is nitrogen or CR^7 ;

- 15 B is $-NR^1R^2$, $-CR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-C(=CR^2R^{11})R^1$, $-NHCR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-OCR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-SCR^1R^2R^{10}$, $-CR^2R^{10}NHR^1$, $-CR^2R^{10}OR^1$, $-CR^2R^{10}SR^1$ or $-COR^2$, and is single bonded to D; or B is $-CR^1R^2$, and is double bonded to D and D is carbon;

D is nitrogen or CR^4 and is single bonded to all atoms to which it is attached, or D is carbon and is double bonded to E or double bonded to B;

- 20 E is oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, $C=O$, $C=S$, CR^6R^{12} , NR^6 or CR^6 ; or E is a two atom spacer, wherein one of the atoms is oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, $C=O$, $C=S$, CR^6R^{12} , NR^6 or CR^6 , and the other is CR^6R^{12} or CR^6 ;

K and G are each, independently, $C=O$, $C=S$, sulfur, oxygen, CHR^8 or NR^8 when single bonded to both adjacent ring atoms, or nitrogen or CR^8 when it is double bonded to an adjacent ring atom;

- 25 the 6- or 7-membered ring that contains D, E, K and G may contain from one to three double bonds, from zero to two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen

and sulfur, and from zero to two C=O or C=S groups, wherein the carbon atoms of such groups are part of the ring and the oxygen and sulfur atoms are substituents on the ring;

- R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with from one or two substituents independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, CF₃, -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds;

- R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolpyridyl, oxazolyl and benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl), wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one substituent selected from C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

- NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a ring selected from saturated 3 to 8 membered rings, the 5 to 8 membered rings of which may optionally contain one or two double bonds, and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ³ wherein Z³ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl) or -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl);

R⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₂ alkyl, hydroxy or fluoro;

each R⁶, R⁸ and R⁹ that is attached to a carbon atom is selected,

- 5 independently, from hydrogen, C₁-C₂ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, hydroxymethyl, formyl, trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro, -O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -C(=O)H or -C(=O)O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein each of the C₁-C₂ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁶, R⁸, and R⁹ groups may optionally contain one double or triple bond; and each R⁶, R⁸, and R⁹
- 10 that is attached to a nitrogen atom is selected, independently, from hydrogen and C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R⁵ is substituted phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or pyrimidyl, wherein each of the foregoing R⁵ groups is substituted with from two to four substituents R¹⁵, wherein from one to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from chloro,

- 15 C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -(C₁-C₆alkylene)O(C₁-C₆alkyl), and wherein one of said substituents may be selected, independently, from bromo, iodo, formyl, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and
- 20 -SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁵ groups may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino, dimethylamino and acetyl;

R⁷ is hydrogen, methyl, halo, hydroxy, methoxy, -C(=O)(C₁-C₂ alkyl),

- 25 -C(=O)O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), trifluoromethoxy, hydroxymethyl, trifluoromethyl or formyl;

R¹⁰ is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro;

R¹¹ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R¹² is hydrogen or methyl; and

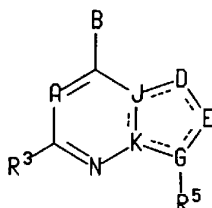
Z is NH, oxygen, sulfur, -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl), or CR¹³R¹⁴ wherein R¹³ and R¹⁴ are

- 30 independently selected from hydrogen, and methyl with the exception that one of R¹³ and R¹⁴ may optionally be cyano;

with the proviso that: (a) in the six or seven membered rings of structures in formula I, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other; and (b) when D is carbon and is double bonded to B, then B is CR¹R²;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

- 5 8. The use of claim 1, wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

- 10 A is nitrogen or CR⁷;

B is -NR¹R², -CR¹R²R¹⁰, -C(=CR²R¹¹)R¹, -NHCR¹R²R¹⁰, -OCR¹R²R¹⁰, -SCR¹R²R¹⁰, -CR²R¹⁰NHR¹, -CR²R¹⁰OR¹, -CR²R¹⁰SR¹ or -COR²;

J and K are each independently nitrogen or carbon and both J and K are not nitrogens;

- 15 D and E are each selected, independently, from nitrogen, CR⁴, C=O, C=S, sulfur, oxygen, CR⁴R⁵ and NR⁴;

G is nitrogen or carbon;

the ring containing D, E, G, K, and J in formula I may be a saturated or unsaturated 5-membered ring and may optionally contain one or two double bonds

- 20 and may optionally contain from one to three heteroatoms in the ring and may optionally have one or two C=O or C=S groups;

R¹ is C₁-C₈ alkyl optionally substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, -O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), CF₃, -C(=O)O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein

each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain one or two double or triple bonds;

- R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of
- 5 said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl, pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl and benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl), wherein one or two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl
- 10 moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl) may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ² wherein Z² is selected from hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl and C₁-C₄ alkanoyl, and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one
- 15 substituent selected from bromo, iodo, C₁-C₆ alkoxy, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and
- 20 -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);
- NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a saturated 3 to 8 membered carbocyclic ring which may optionally contain from one to three double bonds and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ³ wherein Z³ is
- 25 hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkanoyl;
- R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, (C₁-C₂ alkylene)-O-(C₁-C₂ alkyl), (C₁-C₂ alkylene)-OH, or -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl);
- each R⁴ is, independently, hydrogen, (C₁-C₆ alkyl), fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, cyano, amino, (C₁-C₂ alkylene)-OH, CF₃, CH₂SCH₃, nitro, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)H or
- 30 -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl);
- R⁶ is hydrogen, methyl or ethyl;
- R⁸ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R⁵ is phenyl, pyridyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidyl, pyridazinyl and wherein each of the foregoing R⁵ groups is substituted with from one to four substituents R¹³ wherein one to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from fluoro, chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl and -O(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and one of said substituents may be selected
 5 from bromo, iodo, formyl, OH, (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-OH, (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-O-(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CN, -CF₃, -NO₂, -NH₂, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-O-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), (C₁-C₄ alkylene)-S-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and
 10 -SO₂(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁵ groups may optionally have one or two double bonds;

R⁷ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, halo (e.g., chloro, fluoro, iodo or bromo), hydroxy, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OCF₃, -CF₃, -CH₂OH or -CH₂O(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

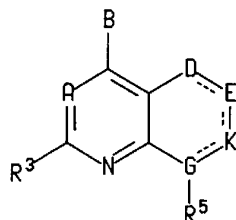
15 R¹⁰ is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro;

R¹¹ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl; and

with the proviso that: a) when both J and K are carbons and D is CR⁴ and E is nitrogen, then G can not be nitrogen; (b) when both J and K are carbons and D and G are nitrogens, then E can not be CR⁴ or C=O or C=S; (c) when both J and K are carbons and D and E are carbons, then G can not be nitrogen; (d) when G is carbon, it must be double banded to E; and (e) in the ring containing J, K, D, E and G, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts of such compounds.

9. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist
 25 is a compound of formula



wherein the dashed lines represent optional double bonds;

A is nitrogen or CR⁷;

B is -NR¹R², -CR¹R²R¹⁰, -C(=CR²R¹¹)R¹, -NHCR¹R²R¹⁰, -OCR¹R²R¹⁰,
-SCR¹R²R¹⁰, -CR²R¹⁰NHR¹, -CR²R¹⁰OR¹, -CR²R¹⁰SR¹ or -COR²;

G is nitrogen or CR⁴ and is single bonded to all atoms to which it is attached,

5 or G is carbon and is double bonded to K;

K is nitrogen or CR⁶ when double bonded to G or E, or K is oxygen, sulfur,
C=O, C=S, CR⁶R¹² or NR⁸ when single bonded to both adjacent ring atoms, or K is
a two atom spacer, wherein one of the two ring atoms of the spacer is oxygen,
nitrogen, sulfur, C=O, C=S, CR⁶R¹², NR⁸ or CR⁶, and the other is CR⁶R¹² or CR⁸;

10 D and E are each, independently, C=O, C=S, sulfur, oxygen, CR⁴R⁶ or NR⁸
when single bonded to both adjacent ring atoms, or nitrogen or CR⁴ when it is
double bonded to an adjacent ring atom;

the 6- or 7-membered ring that contains D, E, K and G may contain from one
to three double bonds, from zero to two heteroatoms selected from oxygen, nitrogen
15 and sulfur, and from zero to two C=O or C=S groups, wherein the carbon atoms of
such groups are part of the ring and the oxygen and sulfur atoms are substituents
on the ring;

R¹ is C₁-C₆ alkyl optionally substituted with from one or two substituents
independently selected from hydroxy, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, CF₃,
20 -C(=O)(C₁-C₄alkyl), -C(=O)-O-(C₁-C₄)alkyl, -OC(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄
alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄
alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₂ alkyl),
-SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), wherein
each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl groups in the foregoing R¹ groups may optionally contain

25 one or two double or triple bonds;

R² is C₁-C₁₂ alkyl which may optionally contain from one to three double or
triple bonds, aryl or (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl, wherein said aryl and the aryl moiety of
said (C₁-C₄ alkylene)aryl is selected from phenyl, naphthyl, thienyl, benzothienyl,
pyridyl, quinolyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, imidazolyl, furanyl, benzofuranyl,

30 benzothiazolyl, isothiazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, indolyl, pyrrolopyridyl, oxazolyl and
benzoxazolyl; C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl or (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl), wherein one or
two of the carbon atoms of said cycloalkyl and the 5 to 8 membered cycloalkyl
moieties of said (C₁-C₆ alkylene)(C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl) may optionally and independently

be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ wherein Z is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl or benzyl, and wherein each of the foregoing R² groups may optionally be substituted with from one to three substituents independently selected from chloro, fluoro, hydroxy and C₁-C₄ alkyl, or with one substituent selected from C₁-C₆ alkoxy,

5 -OC(=O)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -OC(=O)N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -S(C₁-C₆ alkyl), amino, -NH(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)-CO-(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -NHCO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -COO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CONH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CON(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -SH, -CN, -NO₂, -SO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl) and -SO₂N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl);

10 -NR¹R² or CR¹R²R¹⁰ may form a ring selected from saturated 3 to 8 membered rings, the 5 to 8 membered rings of which may optionally contain one or two double bonds, and wherein one or two of the ring carbon atoms of such 5 to 8 membered rings may optionally and independently be replaced by an oxygen or sulfur atom or by NZ² wherein Z² is hydrogen, benzyl or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

15 R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), chloro, fluoro, bromo, iodo, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl) or -SO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl);
each R⁸, R⁹ and R¹² is selected, independently, from hydrogen and C₁-C₂ alkyl;

each R⁴ and R⁶ that is attached to a carbon atom is selected, independently,
20 from hydrogen and C₁-C₆ alkyl, fluoro, chloro, bromo, iodo, hydroxy, hydroxy (C₁-C₂ alkyl), trifluoromethyl, cyano, amino, nitro, -O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₄ alkyl)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -CH₂SCH₃, -S(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -CO(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)H or -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), wherein each of the C₁-C₂ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁴ and R⁶ groups may optionally contain one double or triple bond; and R⁶, when attached to a

25 nitrogen atom, is selected from hydrogen and C₁-C₄ alkyl;

R⁵ is substituted phenyl, naphthyl, pyridyl or pyrimidyl, wherein each of the foregoing R⁵ groups is substituted with from two to four substituents R¹³, wherein up to three of said substituents may be selected, independently, from chloro, C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O(C₁-C₆ alkyl) and -(C₁-C₆ alkylene)O(C₁-C₆ alkyl), and wherein one of said
30 substituents may be selected, independently, from bromo, iodo, formyl, cyano, trifluoromethyl, nitro, amino, -NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₆ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -C(=O)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -COOH, -SO₂NH(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂N(C₁-C₂ alkyl)(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -SO₂NH₂, -NHSO₂(C₁-C₄ alkyl), -(C₀-C₁alkylene)-S-

(C₁-C₂alkyl), -(C₀-C₁alkylene)-SO-(C₁-C₂alkyl), -(C₀-C₁alkylene)-SO₂-(C₁-C₂alkyl) and -(C₁-C₄alkylene)-OH, and wherein each of the C₁-C₄ alkyl and C₁-C₆ alkyl moieties in the foregoing R⁵ groups may optionally be substituted with one or two substituents independently selected from fluoro, hydroxy, amino, methylamino,

5 dimethylamino and acetyl;

R⁷ is hydrogen, methyl, halo (e.g., chloro, fluoro, iodo or bromo), hydroxy, methoxy, -C(=O)(C₁-C₂ alkyl), -C(=O)O(C₁-C₂ alkyl), hydroxymethyl, trifluoromethyl or formyl;

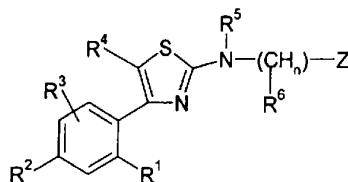
R¹⁰ is hydrogen, hydroxy, methoxy or fluoro; and

10 R¹¹ is hydrogen or C₁-C₄ alkyl;

with the proviso that in the ring containing D, E, K and G of formula I, there can not be two double bonds adjacent to each other;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salt of such compound.

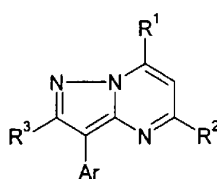
10. The use of claim, 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist
15 is a compound of formula



wherein each of R¹ and R² is independently a halogen atom; a C₁-C₅ hydroxyalkyl radical; C₁-C₅ alkyl; C₇-C₁₀ aralkyl; C₁-C₅ alkoxy; trifluoromethyl; nitro; nitrile; a group -SR where R is hydrogen, a C₁-C₅ alkyl radical or a C₇-C₁₀ aralkyl radical; a group S-CO-R where R is a C₁-C₅ alkyl radical or aralkyl in which the aryl portion is C₆-C₈ and the alkyl portion is C₁-C₄; a group -COOR' where R' is hydrogen or C₁-C₅ alkyl; a group -CONR'R'' where R' and R'' are as defined above for R'; a group -NR'R'' where R' and R'' are as previously defined for R'; a group -CONRaRb or NRaRb, where Ra and Rb, taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached, form a 5- to 7-membered heterocyclic ring; or a group -NHCO-NR'R'', where R' and R'' are as defined above for R'; R³ is hydrogen or as defined for R¹ and R² is a hydrogen atom; C₁₋₅ alkyl; halogen; a hydroxymethyl group; or a formyl group; R⁵ is C₁-C₅ alkyl; a C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl group; a cycloalkylalkyl

group in which the cycloalkyl portion is C₃-C₇ and the alkyl portion is C₁-C₅; or C₅-C₆ alkenyl; n is 0 or 1; R⁶ is C₁₋₅ alkyl; alkoxyalkyl in which the alkyl portions are C₁-C₅; C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl; a cycloalkylalkyl group in which the cycloalkyl portion is C₃-C₇ and the alkyl portion is C₁-C₅; a cycloalkyloxyalkyl radical in which the cycloalkyl is C₃-C₇ and the alkyl is C₁-C₄; a hydroxyalkyloxyalkyl radical in which the alkyls are C₂-C₁₀; or an alkoxyalkyloxyalkyl radical in which the alkyls are C₃-C₁₂; and Z is an optionally substituted bi- or tricyclic aromatic or heteroaromatic group; and stereoisomers and/or addition salts thereof.

11. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist
10 is a compound of formula



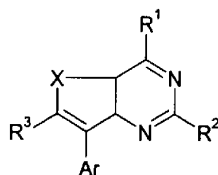
including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid
addition salt forms thereof, wherein

- 15 R¹ is NR⁴R⁵ or OR⁵;
R² is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy or C₁-C₆alkylthio,
R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfoxy or C₁-
C₆alkylthio;
R⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkyl)methyl, C₃-
C₆cyloalkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-
20 C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl;
R⁵ is C₁-C₆alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkyl)methyl, Ar¹CH₂, C₃-C₆alkenyl,
C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆alkyl, thienylmethyl, furanylmethyl, C₁-
C₆alkylthioC₁-C₆alkyl, morpholinyl, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)aminoC₁₋₆alkyl, di(C₁-
C₆alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonylC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with imidazolyl;
25 or a radical of formula -Alk-O-CO-Ar¹;
or R⁴ and R⁵ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are
attached may form a pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl or morpholinyl group,
optionally substituted with C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl; and

- Ar is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino and mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino; pyridinyl; pyridinyl substituted with 1 ~ 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino and piperidinyl; and wherein said substituted phenyl may optionally be further substituted with one or more halogens;

- Ar' is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents each independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl and C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with morpholinyl; or pyridinyl; and Alk is C₁-C₆alkanediyl; with the proviso that

- 5-methyl-3-phenyl-7-(phenylmethoxy)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine and 2,5-dimethyl-7-(methylamino)-3-phenyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine are not included.
12. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



- including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salt forms thereof, wherein
- X is S, SO or SO₂;
- R¹ is NR⁴R⁵ or OR⁵;
- R² is C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy or C₁-C₆alkylthio;
- R³ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfonyl, C₁-C₆alkylsulfoxy or C₁-C₆alkylthio;
- R⁴ is hydrogen, C₁-C₆alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkyl)methyl, C₃-C₆cycloalkyl, C₃-C₆alkenyl, hydroxyc₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl;

R⁵ is C₁-C₈alkyl, mono- or di(C₃-C₆cycloalkyl)methyl, Ar¹CH₂, C₃-C₈alkenyl, C₁-C₈alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl, hydroxyC₁-C₆alkyl, thienylmethyl, furanylmethyl, C₁-C₆alkylthioC₁-C₆alkyl, morpholinyl, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)aminoC₁-C₆alkyl, di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino, C₁-C₆alkylcarbonylC₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with imidazolyl; or a radical of formula -Alk-O-CO-Ar I;

or R⁴ and R⁵ taken together with the nitrogen atom to which they are attached may form a pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, homopiperidinyl or morpholinyl group, optionally substituted with C₁-C₆alkyl or C₁-C₆alkyloxyC₁-C₆alkyl;

Ar is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino and mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino; pyridinyl; pyridinyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, trifluoromethyl, hydroxy, cyano, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, benzyloxy, C₁-C₆alkylthio, nitro, amino, mono- or di(C₁-C₆alkyl)amino and piperidinyl; and wherein said substituted phenyl may optionally be further substituted with one or more halogens;

Ar¹ is phenyl; phenyl substituted with 1, 2 or 3 substituents each independently selected from halo, C₁-C₆alkyl, C₁-C₆alkyloxy, di(C₁-C₆alkyl)aminoC₁-C₆alkyl trifluoromethyl, and C₁-C₆alkyl substituted with morpholinyl; or pyridinyl; and

Alk is C₁-C₆alkanediyl.

13. The use of claim, 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of:

4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;

butyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-ethyl-amine;

4-(butyl-ethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-5,7-dihydro-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-one;

4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;

N-butyl-N-ethyl-2,5-dimethyl-NN-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-pyrimidine-4,6-diamine;

[4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;

6-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2,7-dimethyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7,9-dihydro-purin-8-one;

- 3-((4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-propan-1-ol;
diethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 5 2-butyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-ethanol;
dibutyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 10 butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
butyl-cyclopropylmethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 15 di-1-propyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
diallyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 butyl-ethyl-[6-chloro-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
butyl-ethyl-[6-methoxy-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 25 4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidine;
n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 30 di-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

- diethyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 5 2-{N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino}-ethanol;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 10 d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)amine;
- butyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-ethylamine;
- 15 [3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4,b]pyridin-4-yl]-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;
- 4-(1-methoxymethylpropoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine;
- (1-ethylpropyl)-[3,5,6-trimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 b]pyridin-4-yl]-amine;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 25 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromophenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydroimidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 30 imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 9-(1-ethylpropyl)-2-methyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-7,9-dihydro-purin-8-one;

- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-
imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1H-imidazo[4,5-
c]pyridine;
- 5 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-
imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydro-
imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-
10 2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-
tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-
tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetra-
hydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid methyl ester;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetra-
hydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-
20 [1,6]naphthyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-
[1,6]naphthyridine;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-
oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- 25 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-
3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-
1H-3-oxa-[1,6]-naphthyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,3,6-trimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dihydro-
30 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine;
- 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-
a]pyrimidine;

- [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;
- 5 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
- [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-ethyl-propyl-amine;
- [6-bromo-5-bromomethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- 10 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-amine;
- [6-bromo-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-methyl-amine;
- 15 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- (+)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo-[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 20 2,5-dimethyl-4-(S)-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo-[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-propyl-butoxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 25 4-sec-butylsulfanyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b] pyrazin-2-one;
- 30 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 10 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- (butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 15 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 25 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- (butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 30 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 10 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H- 3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3- oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 15 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 20 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 25 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 30 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;

- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 10 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 15 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 20 8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 25 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-diethylamino-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 30 4-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

5-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

5 5-diethylamino-5-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

5-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

10 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

oxalate of 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

15 oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methylisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-methoxycarbonylmethylindol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

20 oxalate of -(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-chloroisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

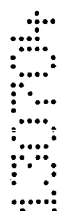
oxalate of -(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

25 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-1-methoxynaphth-2-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

30 chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2-ethoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,3-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;



- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-bromo-2-methoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,6-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 5 chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(cyclopropyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-
- 10 pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-allyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-diallylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 15 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-butyl-N-cyclopropane-methyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropane-methyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-dipropylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]
- 20 pyrimidine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;
- 25 3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine;
- 7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;
- 7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-
- 30 [1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;
- [3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

[2-(4-chloro-2,6-dimethyl-phenoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

5 cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-di-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

10 [3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-di-propyl-amine;
[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

15 4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid methyl ester;

3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-propyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine; and

20 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-ethyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine.

14. The use of claim 1 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of:

4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;

4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;

25 [4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;

3-[(4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino]-propan-1-ol;

propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

30 ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

2-(N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino)-ethanol;

- [3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 5 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;
- 10 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;
- 15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;
- 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
- 20 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 25 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido-
- 30 [2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;

8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

5 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

[3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

10 cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;

15 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;

3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine;

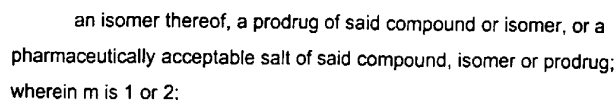
20 7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine; and





7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine.

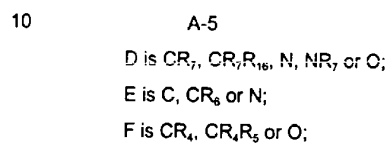
15. The use of claim 1 which further comprises administering to said animal an amount of a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist;

25 wherein the amount of the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and the amount of the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist result in a therapeutic effect.

16. The use of claim 15 wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound of formula IA





-114-

- Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-het, k) -Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, l) -Z-NR₁₂het, m) -Z-het, n) -Z-O-het, o) -Z-aryl',
 p) -Z-O-aryl', q) -CHOH-aryl' or r) -C(O)-aryl' wherein aryl' in substituents o) to r) is
 substituted independently with 0, 1 or 2 of the following: -Z-OH, -Z-NR₁₂R₁₃,
 -Z-NR₁₂-het, -C(O)NR₁₂R₁₃, -C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -C(O)OH, -C(O)-het,
 5 -NR₁₂-C(O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR₁₂-C(O)-(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, -NR₁₂-C(O)-(C₂-C₆)alkynyl,
 -NR₁₂-C(O)-Z-het, -CN, -Z-het, -O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃,
 -O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -NR₁₂-Z-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl,
 -N(Z-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -NR₁₂-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, -Z-NR₁₂-SO₂-R₁₃, -NR₁₂-SO₂-het,
 -C(O)H, -Z-NR₁₂-Z-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, -Z-NR₁₂-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, -Z-NR₁₂-(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl,
 10 -Z-N(Z-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl)₂, -SO₂R₁₂, -SOR₁₂, -SR₁₂, -SO₂NR₁₂R₁₃, -O-C(O)-(C₁-C₄)alkyl,
 -O-SO₂-(C₁-C₄)alkyl, -halo or -CF₃;

Z for each occurrence is independently a) -(C₀-C₆)alkyl, b) -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl or
 c) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl;

R₂ is a) -H, b) -halo, c) -OH, d) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with 0 or 1 -OH, e)

- 15 -NR₁₂R₁₃, f) -Z-C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, g) -Z-C(O)NR₁₂R₁₃, h) -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, i)
 -Z-O-C(O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, j) -Z-O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, k)
 -Z-O-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, l) -O-(C₂-C₆)alkenyl, m) -O-(C₂-C₆)alkynyl, n)
 -O-Z-het, o) -COOH, p) -C(OH)R₁₂R₁₃ or q) -Z-CN;

- R₃ is a) -H, b) -(C₁-C₁₀)alkyl wherein 1 or 2 carbon atoms, other than the
 20 connecting carbon atom, may optionally be replaced with 1 or 2 heteroatoms
 independently selected from S, O and N and wherein each carbon atom is
 substituted with 0, 1 or 2 R_y, c) -(C₂-C₁₀)alkenyl substituted with 0, 1 or 2 R_y, d)
 -(C₂-C₁₀)alkynyl wherein 1 carbon atom, other than the connecting carbon atom,
 may optionally be replaced with 1 oxygen atom and wherein each carbon atom is
 25 substituted with 0, 1 or 2 R_y, e) -CH=C=CH₂, f) -CN, g) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, h) -Z-aryl,
 i) -Z-het, j) -C(O)O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, k) -O(C₁-C₆)alkyl, l) -Z-S-R₁₂, m) -Z-S(O)-R₁₂, n)
 -Z-S(O)₂-R₁₂, o) -CF₃ p) -NR₁₂O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl or q) -CH₂OR_y;

provided that one of R₂ and R₃ is absent when there is a double bond
 between CR₂R₃ (the 7 position) and the F moiety (the 8 position) of the C-ring;

- 30 R_y for each occurrence is independently a) -OH, b) -halo, c) -Z-CF₃, d) -Z-
 CF(C₁-C₃ alkyl)₂, e) -CN, f) -NR₁₂R₁₃, g) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, h) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkenyl, i)
 -(C₀-C₃)alkyl-aryl, j) -het or k) -N₃;

or R₂ and R₃ are taken together to form a) =CHR₁₁, b) =NOR₁₁, c) =O, d) =N-NR₁₂, e) =N-NR₁₂-C(O)-R₁₂, f) oxiranyl or g) 1,3-dioxolan-4-yl;

R₄ and R₅ for each occurrence are independently a) -H, b) -CN, c) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, d) -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, f) -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, g) -O-(C₂-C₆)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, h) -O-(C₂-C₆)alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, i) halo, j) -OH, k) (C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl or l) (C₃-C₆)cycloalkenyl;

or R₄ and R₅ are taken together to form =O;

10 R₆ is a) -H, b) -CN, c) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, d) -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo or f) -OH;

R₇ and R₁₆ for each occurrence are independently a) -H, b) -halo, c) -CN, d) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo or f) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo; provided that R₇ is other than -CN or -halo when D is NR₇;

or R₇ and R₁₆ are taken together to form =O;

20 R₈, R₉, R₁₄ and R₁₅ for each occurrence are independently a) -H, b) -halo, c) (C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, d) -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, e) -(C₂-C₆)alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 halo, f) -CN, g) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl, h) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkenyl, i) -OH, j) -O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, k) -O-(C₁-C₆)alkenyl, l) -O-(C₁-C₆)alkynyl, m) -NR₁₂R₁₃, n) -C(O)OR₁₂ or o) -C(O)NR₁₂R₁₃;

or R₈ and R₉ are taken together on the C-ring to form =O; provided that when m is 2, only one set of R₈ and R₉ are taken together to form =O;

25 or R₁₄ and R₁₅ are taken together to form =O; provided that when R₁₄ and R₁₅ are taken together to form =O, D is other than CR₇ and E is other than C;

30 R₁₀ is a) -(C₁-C₁₀)alkyl substituted with 0 to 3 substituents independently selected from -halo, -OH and -N₃, b) -(C₂-C₁₀)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 3 substituents independently selected from -halo, -OH and -N₃, c) -(C₂-C₁₀)alkynyl substituted with 0 to 3 substituents independently selected from -halo, -OH and -N₃, d) -halo, e) -Z-CN, f) -OH, g) -Z-het, h) -Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, i) -Z-C(O)-het, j) -Z-C(O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, k) -Z-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, l) -Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-CN, m) -Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-het, n) -Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-aryl, o) -Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, p)

- Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, q) -(C₆-C₆)alkyl-C(O)OH, r) -Z-C(O)O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, s)
 -Z-O-(C₆-C₆)alkyl-het, t) -Z-O-(C₆-C₆)alkyl-aryl, u) -Z-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl substituted with
 0 to 2 R_x, v) -Z-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-CH(O), w) -Z-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl-NR₁₂-het, x)
 -Z-O-Z-het-Z-het, y) -Z-O-Z-het-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, z) -Z-O-Z-het-C(O)-het, a1)
 5 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-het, b1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-het-het, c1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, d1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(S)-NR₁₂R₁₃, e1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, f1)
 -Z-O-Z-(C₁-C₃)alkyl-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, g1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, h1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-OH, i1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-O-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, j1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-OH, k1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, l1) -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-Z-het, m1)
 10 -Z-O-Z-C(O)-NR₁₂-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, n1) -Z-O-Z-C(=NR₁₂)(NR₁₂R₁₃), o1)
 -Z-O-Z-C(=NOR₁₂)(NR₁₂R₁₃), p1) -Z-NR₁₂-C(O)-O-Z-NR₁₂R₁₃, q1)
 -Z-S-C(O)-NR₁₂R₁₃, r1) -Z-O-SO₂-(C₁-C₆)alkyl, s1) -Z-O-SO₂-aryl, t1)
 -Z-O-SO₂-NR₁₂R₁₃, u1) -Z-O-SO₂-CF₃, v1) -Z-NR₁₂C(O)OR₁₃ or w1) -Z-NR₁₂C(O)R₁₃;
 or R₆ and R₁₀ are taken together on the moiety of formula A-5 to form a) = O
 15 or b) = NOR₁₂;
 R₁₁ is a) -H, b) -(C₁-C₆)alkyl, c) -(C₃-C₆)cycloalkyl or d) -(C₆-C₃)alkyl-aryl;
 R₁₂ and R₁₃ for each occurrence are each independently a) -H, b)
 -(C₁-C₆)alkyl wherein 1 or 2 carbon atoms, other than the connecting carbon atom,
 may optionally be replaced with 1 or 2 heteroatoms independently selected from S,
 20 O and N and wherein each carbon atom is substituted with 0 to 6 halo, c)
 -(C₂-C₆)alkenyl substituted with 0 to 6 halo or d) -(C₁-C₆)alkynyl wherein 1 carbon
 atom, other than the connecting carbon atom, may optionally be replaced with 1
 oxygen atom and wherein each carbon atom is substituted with 0 to 6 halo;
 or R₁₂ and R₁₃ are taken together with N to form het;
 25 or R₆ and R₁₄ or R₁₅ are taken together to form 1,3-dioxolanyl;
 aryl is a) phenyl substituted with 0 to 3 R_x, b) naphthyl substituted with 0 to 3
 R_x, or c) biphenyl substituted with 0 to 3 R_x;
 het is a 5-, 6- or 7-membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated
 ring containing from one (1) to three (3) heteroatoms independently selected from
 30 the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; and including any bicyclic group
 in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring or another
 heterocycle; and the nitrogen may be in the oxidized state giving the N-oxide form;
 and substituted with 0 to 3 R_x;

- R_x for each occurrence is independently a) -halo, b) -OH, c) $-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, d) $-(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, e) $-(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, f) $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, g) $-O(C_2-C_6)alkenyl$, h) $-O(C_2-C_6)alkynyl$, i) $-(C_6-C_6)alkyl-NR_{12}R_{13}$, j) $-C(O)-NR_{12}R_{13}$, k) $-Z-SO_2R_{12}$, l) $-Z-SOR_{12}$, m) $-Z-SR_{12}$, n) $-NR_{12}-SO_2R_{13}$, o) $-NR_{12}-C(O)-R_{13}$, p) $-NR_{12}-OR_{13}$, q) $-SO_2-NR_{12}R_{13}$, r) $-CN$, s) $-CF_3$, t) $-C(O)(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, u) $=O$, v) $-Z-SO_2-phenyl$ or w) $-Z-SO_2-het'$;

aryl' is phenyl, naphthyl or biphenyl;

- het' is a 5-, 6- or 7-membered saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring containing from one (1) to three (3) heteroatoms independently selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur; and including any bicyclic group in which any of the above heterocyclic rings is fused to a benzene ring or another heterocycle;

provided that:

- 1) $X-R_1$ is other than hydrogen or methyl;
- 2) when R_9 and R_{10} are substituents on the A-ring, they are other than mono- or di-methoxy;
- 3) when R_2 and R_3 are taken together to form $=CHR_{11}$ or $=O$ wherein R_{11} is $-O(C_1-C_6)alkyl$, then $-X-R_1$ is other than $(C_1-C_4)alkyl$;
- 4) when R_2 and R_3 taken together are $C=O$ and R_9 is hydrogen on the A-ring; or when R_2 is hydroxy, R_3 is hydrogen and R_9 is hydrogen on the A-ring, then R_{10} is other than $-O-(C_1-C_6)alkyl$ or $-O-CH_2-phenyl$ at the 2-position of the A-ring;
- 5) when $X-R_1$ is $(C_1-C_4)alkyl$, $(C_2-C_4)alkenyl$ or $(C_2-C_4)alkynyl$, R_9 and R_{10} are other than mono-hydroxy or $=O$, including the diol form thereof, when taken together; and
- 6) when X is absent, R_1 is other than a moiety containing a heteroatom independently selected from N, O or S directly attached to the juncture of the B-ring and the C-ring.

17. The use of claim 16 wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of:

- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α , 7 α , 8a β)];

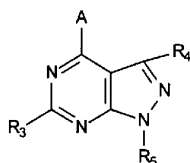
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 5 carbamic acid, [2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-2-phenanthrenyl ester, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-pyrazinyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 10 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(4-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4 α ,10a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(2-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4 α ,10a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarbonitrile, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 15 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 20 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3-pyridinylmethoxy)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, [2S-(2 α ,4 α ,10a β)]-;
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-7-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methoxy]-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, [2S-(2 α ,4 α ,10a β)]-;
- 25 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, (4bS,7S,8aR);
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-, (4bS,7R,8aR);
- 30 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-4b-(phenylmethyl)-N-3-pyridinyl-, (4bS,7R,8aR)-;

2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-7-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methoxy]-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-, (2R,4aS,10aR)-; and

2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(trifluoromethyl)-, (4bS, 7R, 8aR)-.

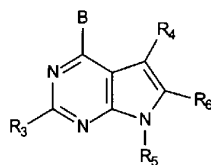
18. A method for the treatment or prevention of syndrome X in an animal, said method comprising administering to said animal a therapeutically effective amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist.

19. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



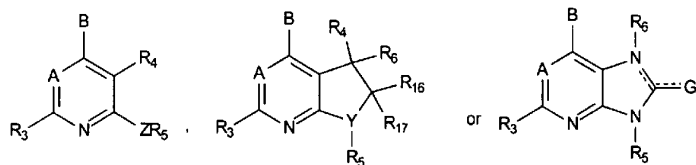
as defined in claim 2, and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

20. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor is a compound of formula



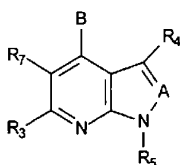
as defined in claim 3, and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

21. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



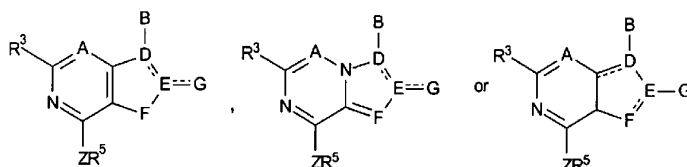
as defined in claim 4.

22. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



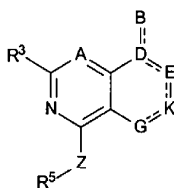
as defined in claim 5 and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

23. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist
5 is a compound of formula



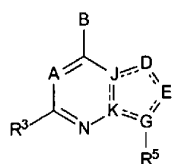
as defined in claim 6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

24. The method of claim 18, wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist
is a compound of formula



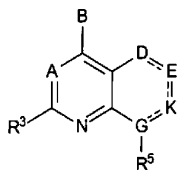
as defined in claim 7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

25. The method claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a
compound of formula



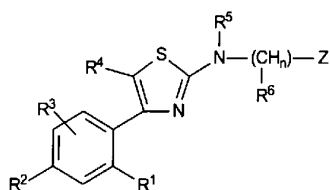
- as defined in claim 8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

26. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist
is a compound of formula



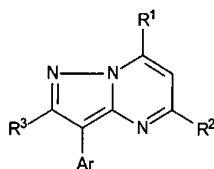
as defined in claim 9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

27. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



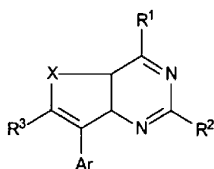
as defined in claim 10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

28. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



as defined in claim 11, including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

29. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



as defined in claim 12, including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

30. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of:

- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;
- butyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-
- 5 d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-ethyl-amine;
- 4-(butyl-ethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-5,7-dihydro-
- pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-one;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;
- N-butyl-N-ethyl-2,5-dimethyl-NN-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-pyrimidine-4,6-diamine;
- 10 [4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;
- 6-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2,7-dimethyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7,9-dihydro-purin-
- 8-one;

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847
848
849
850
851
852
853
854
855
856
857
858
859
860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900
901
902
903
904
905
906
907
908
909
910
911
912
913
914
915
916
917
918
919
920
921
922
923
924
925
926
927
928
929
930
931
932
933
934
935
936
937
938
939
940
941
942
943
944
945
946
947
948
949
950
951
952
953
954
955
956
957
958
959
960
961
962
963
964
965
966
967
968
969
970
971
972
973
974
975
976
977
978
979
980
981
982
983
984
985
986
987
988
989
990
991
992
993
994
995
996
997
998
999
1000
1001
1002
1003
1004
1005
1006
1007
1008
1009
1010
1011
1012
1013
1014
1015
1016
1017
1018
1019
1020
1021
1022
1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028
1029
1030
1031
1032
1033
1034
1035
1036
1037
1038
1039
1040
1041
1042
1043
1044
1045
1046
1047
1048
1049
1050
1051
1052
1053
1054
1055
1056
1057
1058
1059
1060
1061
1062
1063
1064
1065
1066
1067
1068
1069
1070
1071
1072
1073
1074
1075
1076
1077
1078
1079
1080
1081
1082
1083
1084
1085
1086
1087
1088
1089
1090
1091
1092
1093
1094
1095
1096
1097
1098
1099
1100
1101
1102
1103
1104
1105
1106
1107
1108
1109
1110
1111
1112
1113
1114
1115
1116
1117
1118
1119
1120
1121
1122
1123
1124
1125
1126
1127
1128
1129
1130
1131
1132
1133
1134
1135
1136
1137
1138
1139
1140
1141
1142
1143
1144
1145
1146
1147
1148
1149
1150
1151
1152
1153
1154
1155
1156
1157
1158
1159
1160
1161
1162
1163
1164
1165
1166
1167
1168
1169
1170
1171
1172
1173
1174
1175
1176
1177
1178
1179
1180
1181
1182
1183
1184
1185
1186
1187
1188
1189
1190
1191
1192
1193
1194
1195
1196
1197
1198
1199
1200
1201
1202
1203
1204
1205
1206
1207
1208
1209
1210
1211
1212
1213
1214
1215
1216
1217
1218
1219
1220
1221
1222
1223
1224
1225
1226
1227
1228
1229
1230
1231
1232
1233
1234
1235
1236
1237
1238
1239
1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254
1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262
1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274
1275
1276
1277
1278
1279
1280
1281
1282
1283
1284
1285
1286
1287
1288
1289
1290
1291
1292
1293
1294
1295
1296
1297
1298
1299
1300
1301
1302
1303
1304
1305
1306
1307
1308
1309
1310
1311
1312
1313
1314
1315
1316
1317
1318
1319
1320
1321
1322
1323
1324
1325
1326
1327
1328
1329
1330
1331
1332
1333
1334
1335
1336
1337
1338
1339
1340
1341
1342
1343
1344
1345
1346
1347
1348
1349
1350
1351
1352
1353
1354
1355
1356
1357
1358
1359
1360
1361
1362
1363
1364
1365
1366
1367
1368
1369
1370
1371
1372
1373
1374
1375
1376
1377
1378
1379
1380
1381
1382
1383
1384
1385
1386
1387
1388
1389
1390
1391
1392
1393
1394
1395
1396
1397
1398
1399
1400
1401
1402
1403
1404
1405
1406
1407
1408
1409
1410
1411
1412
1413
1414
1415
1416
1417
1418
1419
1420
1421
1422
1423
1424
1425
1426
1427
1428
1429
1430
1431
1432
1433
1434
1435
1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475
1476
1477
1478
1479
1480
1481
1482
1483
1484
1485
1486
1487
1488
1489
1490
1491
1492
1493
1494
1495
1496
1497
1498
1499
1500
1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509
1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547
1548
1549
1550
1551
1552
1553
1554
1555
1556
1557
1558
1559
1560
1561
1562
1563
1564
1565
1566
1567
1568
1569
1570
1571
1572
1573
1574
1575
1576
1577
1578
1579
1580
1581
1582
1583
1584
1585
1586
1587
1588
1589
1590
1591
1592
1593
1594
1595
1596
1597
1598
1599
1600
1601
1602
1603
1604
1605
1606
1607
1608
1609
1610
1611
1612
1613
1614
1615
1616
1617
1618
1619
1620
1621
1622
1623
1624
1625
1626
1627
1628
1629
1630
1631
1632
1633
1634
1635
1636
1637
1638
1639
1640
1641
1642
1643
1644
1645
1646
1647
1648
1649
1650
1651
1652
1653
1654
1655
1656
1657
1658
1659
1660
1661
1662
1663
1664
1665
1666
1667
1668
1669
1670
1671
1672
1673
1674
1675
1676
1677
1678
1679
1680
1681
1682
1683
1684
1685
1686
1687
1688
1689
1690
1691
1692
1693
1694
1695
1696
1697
1698
1699
1700
1701
1702
1703
1704
1705
1706
1707
1708
1709
1710
1711
1712
1713
1714
1715
1716
1717
1718
1719
1720
1721
1722
1723
1724
1725
1726
1727
1728
1729
1730
1731
1732
1733
1734
1735
1736
1737
1738
1739
1740
1741
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166

- 3-((4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-propan-1-ol;
diethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 5 2-(butyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-ethanol;
dibutyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 10 butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfonyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
butyl-cyclopropylmethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 15 di-1-propyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
diallyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- butyl-ethyl-[6-chloro-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 butyl-ethyl-[6-methoxy-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 25 4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidine;
n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- di-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 30 ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

- diethyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 5 2-(N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino)-ethanol;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 10 d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl)-(1-ethyl-propyl)amine;
- butyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-ethylamine;
- 15 [3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl)-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;
- 4-(1-methoxymethylpropoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine;
- (1-ethylpropyl)-[3,5,6-trimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 b]pyridin-4-yl]-amine;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 25 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromophenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydroimidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 30 imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 9-(1-ethylpropyl)-2-methyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-7,9-dihydro-purin-8-one;

- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine;
- 5 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 10 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid methyl ester;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-[1,6]naphthyridin-2-one;
- 20 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- 25 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-3-oxa-[1,6]-naphthyridin-2-one;
 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,3,6-trimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dihydro-
- 30 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine;
 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;



- [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;
- 5 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
- [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-ethyl-propyl-amine;
- [6-bromo-5-bromomethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- 10 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-amine;
- [6-bromo-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-methyl-amine;
- 15 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- (+)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo-[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 20 2,5-dimethyl-4-(S)-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo-[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-propyl-butoxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 25 4-sec-butylsulfanyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b] pyrazin-2-one;
- 30 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 10 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- (butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 15 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 25 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- (butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 30 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 10 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H- 3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 15 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 20 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 25 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 30 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;

- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 10 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 15 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 20 8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 25 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-diethylamino-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 30 4-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

- 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5 5-diethylamino-5-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 10 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 15 oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methylisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-methoxycarbonylmethylindol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 20 oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-chloroisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 25 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-1-methoxynaphth-2-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2-ethoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 30 chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,3-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-bromo-2-methoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,6-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 5 chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(cyclopropyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-
- 10 pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-allyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-diallylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 15 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-butyl-N-cyclopropane-methyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropane-methyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-dipropylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]
- 20 pyrimidine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;
- 25 3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;
- 7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-
- 30 [1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;
- [3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

[2-(4-chloro-2,6-dimethyl-phenoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

5 cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-di-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

10 [3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-di-propyl-amine;

[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

15 4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid methyl ester;

3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-propyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine, and

20 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-ethyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine.

31. The method of claim 18 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of:

4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;

4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;

[4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;

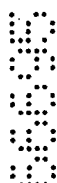
3-[(4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino]-propan-1-ol;

propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

2-[N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]-ethanol;

- [3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 5 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-10 2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;
- 15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;
- 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
- 20 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 25 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido-30 [2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;



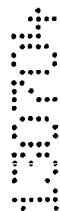
- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 5 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- [3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;
- 10 [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine,
- 15 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;
- 3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine;
- 7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl-[1,5-a]-
- 20 pyrazolopyrimidine; and
- 7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine.

32. The method of claim 18 which further comprises administering to said animal an amount of a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist; wherein the amount of the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and the amount of the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist result in a therapeutic effect.

5 33. The method of claim 32 wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound of formula 1A as defined in claim 16.

34. The method of claim 33 wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of:

2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-
10 (phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α , 7 α ,8a β)]-;



- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 5 carbamic acid, [2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-2-phenanthrenyl ester, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-pyrazinyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 10 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(4-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(2-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 15 2-phenanthrenecarbonitrile, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 20 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3-pyridinylmethoxy)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, [2S-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-7-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methoxy]-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, [2S-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 25 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, (4bS,7S,8aR);
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-, (4bS,7R,8aR);
- 30 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-4b-(phenylmethyl)-N-3-pyridinyl-, (4bS,7R,8aR);

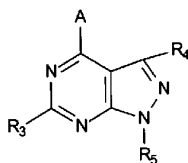
2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-7-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methoxy]-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(trifluoromethyl)-, (2R,4aS,10aR)-; and

2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b, 5, 6, 7, 8, 8a, 9, 10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(trifluoromethyl)-, (4bS, 7R, 8aR)-.

5 35. A therapeutically effective amount of a corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used in the treatment or prevention of syndrome X in an animal requiring said treatment or prevention.

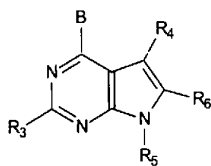
36. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula

10



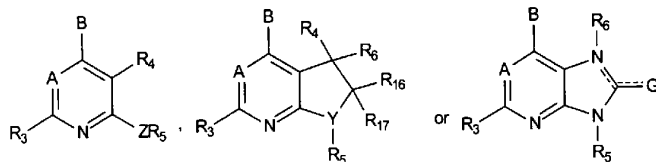
as defined in claim 2, and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

15 37. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



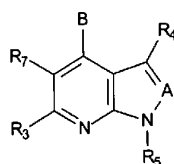
as defined in claim 3, and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

38. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



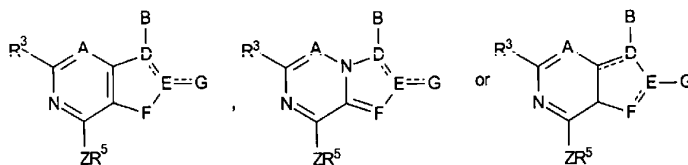
as defined in claim 4.

39. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



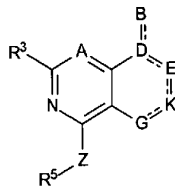
as defined in claim 5 and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

40. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



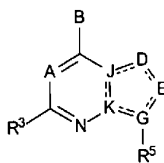
as defined in claim 6, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

41. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



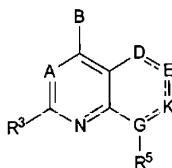
as defined in claim 7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

5 42. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



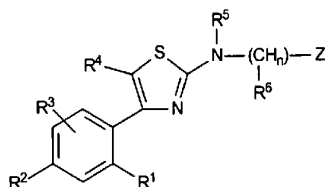
as defined in claim 8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

10 43. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



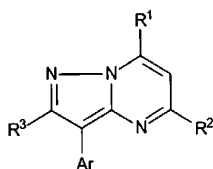
as defined in claim 9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

44. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



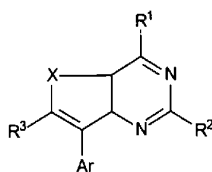
5 as defined in claim 10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

45. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



10 as defined in claim 11, including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

46. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound of formula



15 as defined in claim 12, including the stereoisomers and the pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts thereof.

47. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of :

- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;
- 5 butyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-6,7-dihydro-5H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-ethyl-amine;
- 4-(butyl-ethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-5,7-dihydro-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-6-one;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;
- 10 N-butyl-N-ethyl-2,5-dimethyl-NN-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-pyrimidine-4,6-diamine;
- [4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;
- 6-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2,7-dimethyl-9-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7,9-dihydro-purin-8-one;

15

- 3-((4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino)-propan-1-ol;
 diethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 5 2-{butyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino}-ethanol;
 dibutyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 10 butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 butyl-ethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 butyl-cyclopropylmethyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 15 di-1-propyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 diallyl-[6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 butyl-ethyl-[6-chloro-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 butyl-ethyl-[6-methoxy-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
 propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 25 4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-6-methyl-3-methylsulfanyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidine;
 n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
 di-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 30 ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;

- diethyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 5 2-(N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino)-ethanol;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propyl)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- n-butyl-ethyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 10 2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)amine;
- butyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-ethylamine;
- 15 [3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;
- 4-(1-methoxymethylpropoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridine;
- (1-ethylpropyl)-[3,5,6-trimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-amine;
- 20 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 25 4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromophenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;
- 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 30 9-(1-ethylpropyl)-2-methyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-7,9-dihydro-purin-8-one;

- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine;
- 5 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethylpropyl)-3,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenylamino)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-10 2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;
- 15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid methyl ester;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-20 [1,6]naphthyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- 25 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-3,4-dihydro-1H-3-oxa-[1,6]-naphthyridin-2-one;
- 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-3,3,6-trimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-2,3-dihydro-30 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-c]pyridine;
- 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;

- [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;
- 5 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;
- [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-ethyl-propyl-amine;
- [6-bromo-5-bromomethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;
- 10 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-amine;
- [6-bromo-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-methyl-amine;
- 15 7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,2,3]triazolo[4,5-b]pyridine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- (+)-2,5-dimethyl-4-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 20 2,5-dimethyl-4-(S)-(tetrahydro-furan-3-yloxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 2,5-dimethyl-4-(1-propyl-butoxy)-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 25 4-sec-butylsulfanyl-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 30 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;

5 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;

(1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;

4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;

10 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;

4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;

15 (butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

(propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

(diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

20 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidine;

25 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;

4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;

(butyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

30 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

(diethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

- (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- (1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 10 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H- 3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3- oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 15 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-bromo-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;
- 20 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro- pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 25 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2-dihydro-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalen-4-one;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-1,6-dimethyl-4-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 30 (1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,6-dimethyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;

- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 5 8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 10 8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;
- 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 15 8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-diethylamino-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 20 8-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine;
- 25 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-diethylamino-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 30 4-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;
- 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propoxy)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

- 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5 5-diethylamino-5-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 5-(ethyl-propyl-amino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 8-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;
- 10 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 15 oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methylisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-methoxycarbonylmethylindol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of -(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 20 oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-chloroisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of -(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 25 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-1-methoxynaphth-2-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- oxalate of 4-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-methoxyisoquinol-5-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2-ethoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 30 chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,3-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;

- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(6-bromo-2-methoxynaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(2,6-dimethylnaphth-1-yl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 5 chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(methoxymethyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- chlorhydrate of 4-(2-chloro-4-methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-2-[N-(1-(cyclopropyl)-1-(naphth-2-yl)methyl)-N-propylamino]thiazole;
- 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-
- 10 pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-allyl-N-cyclopropanemethylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-diallylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 15 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-butyl-N-cyclopropanemethyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methylthio-3-(2,4-dichlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N-propyl-N-cyclopropanemethyl-amino)pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 2-methyl-3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methyl-7-(N,N-dipropylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]
- 20 pyrimidine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;
- 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;
- 25 3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine;
- 7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;
- 7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine;
- 30 [3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

[2-(4-chloro-2,6-dimethyl-phenoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

5 cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-di-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

10 [3-(2-methyl-4-chloro-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-di-propyl-amine;

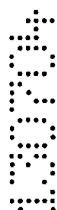
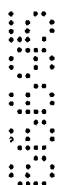
[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

[2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

15 4-(1-ethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-nicotinic acid methyl ester;

3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-propyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine; and

20 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N-ethyl-N-cyclopropylmethyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine.



48. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 wherein the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist is a compound selected from the group consisting of :

- 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyridine;
- 5 4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-6-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-pyrimidine;
- [4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-3,6-dimethyl-pyridin-2-yl]-2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-amine;
- 3-[(4-methyl-benzyl)-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amino}-propan-1-ol;
- propyl-ethyl-[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;
- 10 ethyl-n-propyl-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amine;
- 2-[N-n-butyl-N-[2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidin-4-yl]amino]-ethanol;



[3,6-dimethyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-1H-pyrazolo[3,4-b]pyridin-4-yl]-(1-methoxymethylpropyl)-amine;

4-(1-ethylpropoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethylphenyl)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine;

5 2,5,6-trimethyl-7-(1-propylbutyl)-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine;

1-(1-ethylpropyl)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethylphenoxy)-1,3-dihydro-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridin-2-one;

10 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazin-3-one;

1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-4,7-dimethyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido[3,4-b]pyrazine;

1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-2-oxo-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-[1,6]naphthyridine-3-carboxylic acid isopropyl ester;

15 1-(1-ethyl-propyl)-7-methyl-5-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,6-diaza-naphthalene;

(1-ethyl-propyl)-[5-methyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-amine;

7-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidine;

4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5H-pyrrolo[3,2-d]pyrimidine;

4-(butyl-ethyl-amino)-2,6-dimethyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,8-dihydro-6H-pyrido[2,3-d]pyrimidin-7-one;

25 8-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-pyrido [2,3-b]pyrazine;

4-(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

(1-ethyl-propyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinolin-4-yl]-amine;

30 (propyl-ethyl)-[2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidin-4-yl]-amine;

(1-ethyl-propoxy)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-5,6,7,8-tetrahydro-pyrido[2,3-d] pyrimidine;

8-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-6-methyl-4-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-3,4-dihydro-1H-pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-2-one;

4-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-2-methyl-8-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-quinoline;

5 5-(1-hydroxymethyl-propylamino)-7-methyl-1-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2H-3-oxa-1,8-diaza-naphthalene;

[3,6-dimethyl-2-(2,4,6-trimethyl-phenoxy)-pyridin-4-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

cyclopropylmethyl-[3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-propyl-amine;

10 [2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethyl-phenyl)-pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyrimidin-7-yl]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine;

3-[6-(dimethylamino)-3-pyridinyl-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropylpyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidin-7-amine;

15 3-[6-(dimethylamino)-4-methyl-3-pyridinyl]-2,5-dimethyl-N,N-dipropyl-pyrazolo[2,3-a]pyrimidine-7-amine;

3-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)-2,5-dimethyl-7-(N-propyl-N-methoxyethylamino)-pyrazolo(2,3-a)pyrimidine;

7-(N-diethylamino)-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2-methyl-4-methoxyphenyl-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine; and

20

7-(N-(3-cyanopropyl)-N-propylamino-2,5-dimethyl-3-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-[1,5-a]-pyrazolopyrimidine.



49. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 35 where an amount of a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is further administered to said animal, wherein the amount of the corticotropin releasing factor antagonist and the amount of the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist result in a therapeutic effect.

5 50. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 49 wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound of formula 1A as defined in claim 16.

51. The corticotropin releasing factor antagonist when used according to claim 50, wherein the glucocorticoid receptor antagonist is a compound selected from the group
10 consisting of:

2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(4-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α , 7 α ,8a β)]-;

8
8
8
8

8
8
8
8

- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-(3-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 5 carbamic acid, [2-(dimethylamino)ethyl]-, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-2-phenanthrenyl ester, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-N-pyrazinyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 10 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(4-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(1-propynyl)-7-(2-pyridinylmethoxy)-, [2R-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 15 2-phenanthrenecarbonitrile, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(1-propynyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 20 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-propyl-N-(2-pyridinylmethyl)-, [4bS-(4b α ,7 α ,8a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-4a-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3-pyridinylmethoxy)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, [2S-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 2-phenanthrenol, 1,2,3,4,4a,9,10,10a-octahydro-7-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methoxy]-4a-(phenylmethyl)-2-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, [2S-(2 α ,4a α ,10a β)];
- 25 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-7-(3,3,3-trifluoropropyl)-, (4bS,7S,8aR);
- 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-N-[(2-methyl-3-pyridinyl)methyl]-4b-(phenylmethyl)-, (4bS,7R,8aR)-;
- 30 2-phenanthrenecarboxamide, 4b,5,6,7,8,8a,9,10-octahydro-7-hydroxy-7-methyl-4b-(phenylmethyl)-N-3-pyridinyl-, (4bS,7R,8aR)-;

5

SPRUSON & FERGUSON[illegible]